National Library •of Canada Canadian Theses Service

Bibliothèque nationale du Çanada

Service des thèses canadiennes

Itteria, Canada, 14 ON4

NOTICE

The quality of this microform is heavily dependent upon the quality of the original thesis submitted for microfilming. Every effort has been made to ensure the highest quality of reproduction possible.

If pages are missing, contact the university which granted the degree.

Some pages may have indistinct print especially if the original pages were typed with a poor typewriter ribbon or if the university sent us an inferior photocopy.

Previously copyrighted materials (journal articles, published tests, etc.) are not filmed.

Reproduction in full or in part of this microform is governed by the Canadian Copyright Act, R.S.C. 1970, c. C-30.

AVIS

La qualité de cette microforme dépend grandement de la qualité de la thèse soumise au microfilmage. Nous avons tout fait pour assurer une qualité supérieure de reproduction.

S'il manque des pages, veuillez communiquer avec l'université qui a conféré le grade.

La qualité d'impression de certaines pages peut laisser à désirer, surtout si les pages originales ont été dactylographiées à l'aide d'un ruban usé ou si l'université nous a fait parvenir une photocopie de qualité inférieure.

Les documents qui font déjà l'objet d'un droit d'auteur (anticles de révue, tests publiés, etc.) ne sont pasmicrofilmés.

La reproduction, même partielle, de cette microforme est soumise à la Loi canadienne sur le droit d'auteur, SRC 1970, c. C-30.



THE UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA

úÐ



A THESIS

SUBMITTED TO THE FACULTY OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH IN PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF

MASTER OF SCIENCE .

DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL ENGINEERING

EDMONTON

FALL 1988

Permission has been granted to the National Library of Canada to microfilm this thesis and to lend or sell copies of the film.

The author (copyright owner) has reserved other publication rights, and neither the thesis nor extensive extracts from it may be printed or otherwise reproduced without his/her written permission. L'autorisation a été accordée à la Bibliothèque nationale du Canada de microfi'lmer. cette thèse et de prêter ou de vendre des exemplaires du film.

L'auteur (titulaire du droit d'auteur) se réserve les autres droits de publication; ni la thèse ni de longs extraits, de celle-ci ne doivent être imprimés ou autrement reproduits sans son autorisation écrite.

ISBN 0-315-45757-0

THE UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA

RELEASE FORM

NAME OF AUTHOR: MARIAN HENRYK KURLANDA TITLE OF THESIS: REHABILITATION OF FULL-DEPTH ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENTS IN ALBERTA

DEGREE: MASTER OF SCIENCE

Permission is hereby granted to The University of Alberta Library to reproduce single copies of this thesis and to lend or sell such copies for private, scholarly, or scientific research purposes only.

The author reserves other publication rights, and neither the thesis nor extensive extracts from it may be printed or otherwise reproduced without the author 's written permission.

Marian Henryk Kurlanda

13611 - 40th Street Edmonton, Alberta, T5A 4A6

Oct 13

THE UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA

FACULTY OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH

The undersigned certify that they have read, and 's recommend to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research for acceptance, a thesis entitled Rehabilitation of. Full-Depth Asphalt Concrete Pavements in Alberta submitted by Marian Henryk Kurlanda in fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Science.

Date: 0 0 13/87

"minimum of expense is, of course, highly desirable; but the road which is truly the cheapest is not the one which has cost the least money, but the one which makes the most/ profitable returns in proportion to the amount expended upon it." (Gillespie)

.

To my wife Maria and daughters Hanna and Ewa.

iv

0

1.13

Full-depth asphalt concrete pavements developed by the Asphalt Institute once gained widespread acceptance in the Province of Alberta, Canada. However, premature failures of some of these pavements caused the Province to cease their construction in 1982. This investigation is aimed at developing guidelines for rehabilitation measures appropriate for full-depth pavements existing in the Province. In the course of the work, experiences were gathered regarding full-depth pavements in seasonal frost areas of North America. The study revealed that full-depth pavement performance is generally satisfactory, however with some exceptions. Poor performance has been experienced with thin pavements, non-uniform and/or weak subgrades and construction with little or no quality control.

ABSTRACT

In the second phase of this research mechanisticempirical methods of full-depth pavement rehabilitation design was investigated. Two backcalculation techniques of pavement moduli determination were employed, using FWD deflection basin information. These two method were: ELMOD and FWDUT1S of the MAPCON computer system. It was found that the FWDUT1S asphalt concrete moduli were approximately nine percent lower, and the FWDUT1S subgrade moduli were 17 percent higher than the appropriate ELMOD moduli.

9

Five full-depth selected sections were analyzed using three semi-analytical design procedures. The methods

used were: ELMOD and two DAMA based procedures. In the DAMA methods two fatigue criteria were employed. Calculated overlay thicknesses using the three procedures and the RTAC Benkelman beam deflection based were compared for the selected pavements.

The DAMA based overlay method was used to developed three rehabilitation measures for a thick full-d pavement. Three selected rehabilitation alternative overfay, reconstruction and partial cold-milling followed by overlay were considered. The third method appears to be a promising one. However, further work is required to evaluate costs, construction techniques and expected performance to obtain realistic life-cycle costs.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

I would like to express my sincere gratitude to Professor K.O. Anderson under whose supervision this project was conducted. His guidance and encouragement throughout the course of the work is especially appreciated.

I would like to acknowledge financial assistance provided by Alberta Transportation and Utilities.

I would like also to extend my 'sincere thanks to many Alberta Transportation and Utilities staff for their assistance in providing information for analysis.

Many other individuals are also acknowledged within the Civil Engineering Department of the University of Alberta.

vii

TABLE OF CONTENTS

. .

¥

| | | page |
|---|--|------------|
| | CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION / | - I |
| | 1.1 General | 1 |
| | 1.2 Purpose and Objectives of the Investigation | 3 |
| | 1.3 Scope of the Thesis | 4 |
| | 1.4 Organization of the Thesis | 5 |
| | REFERENCES | 7 |
| | | |
| | CHAPTER 2 REHABILITATION CONCEPTS | |
| | 2.1 General | 8 |
| | 2.2 Current Practices and Trends in Rehabilitation | |
| | 2.2.1 Introduction | |
| | 2.2.2 Overlays | |
| | 2.2.3 Methods Other than Overlays | |
| • | 2.2.4 Reconstruction | |
| | 2.3 Pavement Evaluation | |
| | 2.3.1 Evaluating Pavement Structural Capacity | • • |
| | 2.3.2 Evaluating Pavement Riding Comfort | ` s |
| | 2.3.3 Evaluating Pavement Surface Distress | |
| | 2.3.4 Evaluating Pavement Safety | |
| _ | 2.3.5 New Technologies in the Evaluation of Pavements. | |
| | 2.3.5.1 Automatic Road Analyzer | |
| | 2.3.5.2 The Swedish Laser Road Surface Tester | |
| | 2.4 Economic Considerations for Pavement Rehabilitatio | |
| | 2.5 Summary | |
| | | 4 1 |

viii

•

9

3

| REFERENCES |
|---|
| CHAPTER 3 FULL-DEPTH ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENTS IN |
| SEASONAL FROST AREAS |
| 3.1 Introduction |
| 3.2 AASHO Road Test Experiences with Full-Depth |
| Pavements |
| 3.3 Brampton Road Test |
| 3.4 Ste. Anne Road Test |
| 3.5 U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering |
| Laboratory Full-Depth Sections |
| 3.5.1 First Full-Depth Test Sections, Hanover, New |
| Hampshire |
| 3.5.2 Second CRREL Test Area |
| 3.5.3 South Balch Street, Hanover, New Hampshire61 |
| 3,5.4 Frost Effects Research Facility (FERF)62 |
| 3.6 Evaluation of Full-Depth Asphalt Concrete Pavements |
| in Minnesota |
| 3.7 Performance of Thin Full-Depth Asphalt Concrete |
| Pavements in Saskatchewan |
| 3.8 Ordway Colorado Experimental Base Project |
| 3.9 Summary |
| REFERENCES |
| |
| CHAPTER 4 FULL-DEPTH ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENTS IN |
| ALBERTA |
| 4.1 Introduction |

4 . .

ix

| 4.2 Alberta's Pavement Performance Prediction Models,85 |
|---|
| 4.3 Early Experiences with Full-Depth Pavements |
| 4.3.1 Wighway 2:4886 |
| 4.3.2 Highway 22:3288 |
| 4.4. Performance of Some Full-Depth Pavements. |
| Case Studies in Alberta |
| 4.4.1 Highway 794:0291 |
| 4.4.2 Highway 15:04 |
| 4.4.3 Highway 16:18 |
| 4.5 Reconstruction of Full-Depth Pavements. |
| (Secondary Road 507:02) |
| 4.6 Experiences with Low-Temperature Transverse |
| Cracking in Full-Depth Pavements. |
| 4.7 Performance of Full-Depth Pavements in Region 396 |
| 4.8 Summary |
| REFERENCES |
| |
| CHAPTER 5 MECHANISTIC-EMPIRICAL MODELS FOR DESIGN AND |
| REHABILITATION OF ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENTS |
| 5.1 General |
| 5.2 Residual Life and Overlay Design |
| 5.3 Review of Some Mechanistic-Empirical Models and |
| Backcalculation Techniques |
| 5.3.1 MAPCON |
| 5.3.2 The University of Nottingham Method |
| 5.3.3 Danish Method and ELMOD Computer Program126 |
| 5.4 Summary |
| |
| × |
| |

REFERENCES...

| CHAPTER 6 APPLICATION OF MECHANISTIC-EMPIRICAL METHODS |
|--|
| TO SELECTED ALBERTA'S FULL-DEPTH PAVEMENTS |
| 6.1 Introduction |
| 6.2 DAMA Computer Program142 |
| 6.2.1 Preliminary analysis using DAMA |
| 6.3 The Falling Weight Deflectometer Testing on |
| Full-Depth Pavements |
| 6.3.1 The FWD Testing in Alberta |
| 6.3.2 Moduli Backcalculation Using ELMOD Computer |
| Program |
| 6.3.3 Moduli Backcalculation Using FWDUT1S Computer |
| Program |
| 6.4 Selection of Method for Moduli Backcalculation and |
| Method for Overlay Design. Case Studies Using the |
| Selected Approach |
| 6.5 Site Inspection of Selected Full-Depth Pavements162 |
| 6.5.1 Highway 14X:02163 |
| 6.5.2 Highway 36:18164 |
| 6.5.3 Highway 45:06A165 |
| 6.5.4 Highway 45:06B165 |
| 6.5.5 Highway 857:04167 |
| 6.6 Overlay Design of the Case Sections Based on the |
| Benkeman Beam Test ProcedureBenkeman Beam Test Procedure |
| 6.7 Comparison of Results169 |
| 6.8 Summary |

:...139

. ...

xi[.]

| | RENCES | 19 |
|-------------------------|---|------|
| CHAF | TER 7 PROPOSED STRATEGIES FOR THE REHABILITATION | OF |
| | FULL-DEPTH PAVEMENTS IN ALBERTA | |
| 7.1 | General | 20 |
| 7.2 | Rehabilitation Measures Proposed for Full-Depth | |
| | Pavements | 20 |
| 7.2. | 1 Overlay of Full-Depth Pavements | 20 |
| | 2 Partial Cold Milling and Overlay of Full-Depth | |
| | Pavements. | 20: |
| 7.2. | 3 Reconstruction of Full-Depth Pavements | 204 |
| 7.3 | Mechanistic-Empirical design procedure of | |
| $\overline{\mathbf{x}}$ | rehabilitation measures. Case Study | 20 |
| 7.3. | 1 Alternative 1, overlay | 20 |
| 7.3. | 2 Alternative 2, reconstruction | 200 |
| 7.3. | 3 Alternative 3, cold milling and overlay | 20 |
| •7.4 | Alternative Initial Cost Analysis | 208 |
| 7.5 | Guidelines for Full-Depth AC Pavements Rehabilita | tion |
| | Strategies | 209 |
| 7.6 | Summary | 21: |
| | RENCES | 210 |

| 8.1. | Summary | 1 |
|------|--|-------------------|
| | Conclusions | |
| | | (2 7) |
| 8.3 | Recommendations | |
| | 사람은 사람은 방법을 하는 것이 가지 않는 것이 가지 않는 것이다. 이상 가장에 가지 않는 것이 있는 것이다. 이상 가장을 받는 것이 있는 것이다. 같은 사람은 것은 것이 같은 것이 같은 것이 같은 것이 같은 것이 같이 있다. 것이 같은 것은 것이 같은 것이 같은 것이 같은 것이 같이 있다. 것이 한 | |
| | 그는 것은 동안은 동안에 가장 이 것 같아요. 것이 가지 않는 것이 같아요. 아이들은 것이 같아요. 같이 같아요. 그는 것이 같아요. 그는 것이 같아요. 그는 것이 같아요. 가지 않는 것이 같아요. 그는 것이 같아요. 가지 않는 것이 않는 것이 같아요. 가지 않는 것이 않 하는 것이 않는 것이 않아. 것이 않아. 것이 않는 것이 않아. 않아. 것이 않아. | |
| | | |

4

4

•

| APPENDIX A | EXAMPLE RUN OF FWDUT1S | .224 |
|--|--|------|
| APPENDIX B | STATISTICAL COMPARISON OF ASPHALT CONCRETE | |
| $ = \left\{ \begin{array}{l} 1 & \left\{ 1 \right\} &$ | AND SUBGRADE MODULI OBTAINED USING FWDUTIS | |
| | AND ELMOD COMPUTER PROGRAM | 234 |
| APPENDIX C | TRAFFIC CALCULATIONS | 243 |
| APPENDIX D | EXAMPLE RUN OF SELECTED PROCEDURE FOR | |
| | OVERLAY DESIGN | 249 |
| APPENDIX E | PICTURES OF SELECTED PAVEMENT SECTIONS | 260 |
| APPENDIX F | OVERLAY DESIGN USING THE BENKELMAN BEAM | |
| APPENDIX G. | DEFLECTION BASED RTAC PROCEDURE | 266 |
| | ALTERNATIVES | 272 |

xiii

LIST OF TABLES

. . .

1

۶.,

| Table | page |
|-----------|--|
| 3.1 | Use of full-depth asphalt concrete pavements |
| `` | by eleven agencies |
| 3.2 | Subgrade properties at the AASHO Road Test77 |
| 9.3 | Asphalt concrete mix properties at the AASHO |
| | Road Test |
| 3.4 | Properties of asphalt concrete used at the |
| | Brampton Road Test |
| 3.5 | Subgrade properties at the Brampton Road Test78 |
| 3.6 | Deflections of full-depth sections at the |
| | Brampton Road Test |
| (3.7 | Layer equivalencies based on equal terminal |
| | RCI of 4.5 developed during Brampton Road Test80 |
| 3.8 | Properties of asphalt concrete at the Ste. Anne |
| | Road Test |
| 3.9 | Subgrade properties at the Ste. Anne Road Test81 |
| 3.10 | Deflections at the Ste. Anne Road Test81 |
| 4.1 | Alberta Transportation method of Visual |
| | Condition Rating101 |
| 4.2 | Pavement lives as predicted from Alberta's |
| | performance models102 |
| 6.1 | Data for DAMA computer program for selected |
| | highway sections |
| 6.2 | Mean monthly air temperatures for selected |
| | highway locations (deg. C) |
| | |

| n an | |
|--|---|
| 6.3 | Output of DAMA computer program for selected |
| | highway sections (The Asphalt Institute |
| | original fatigue criterion) |
| 6.4 | Output of DAMA computer program for selected |
| ч | highway sections (Finn et. al. second fatigue |
| | criterion) |
| 6.5 | Output of DAMA computer program for selected |
| • | highway sections (Danish fatigue criterion)181 |
| 6.6 | Data regarding full-depth sections selected for |
| | FWD testing |
| 6.7 | Deflections on full-depth pavements |
| 6.8 | Highway 14X:02. Comparison of backcalculated |
| | moduli using ELMOD and FWDUT1S |
| 6.9 | Highway 36:18. Comparison of backcalculated |
| | moduli using ELMOD and FWDUT1S |
| 6.10 | Highway 45:06A. Comparison of backcalculated |
| F [*] | moduli using ELMOD and FWDUT1S |
| 6.11 | Highway 45:06B. Comparison of backcalculated |
| | moduli using ELMOD and FWDUT1S |
| 6.12 | Highway 857:04. Comparison of backcalculated |
| 3 | moduli using ELMOD and FWDUT1S |
| 6.13 | Highway 14X:02. Subgrade moduli as used for |
| | DAMA analyses190 |
| 6.14 | Highway 36:18. Subgrade moduli as used for * |
| | DAMA analyses190 |
| 6.15 | Highway 45:06A. Subgrade modulí as used for |
| | DAMA analyses190 |
| | ، ۲ |

| 6.16 | Highway 45:06B. Subgrade moduli as used for |
|---|---|
| | DAMA analyses |
| 6.17 | Highway 857:04. Subgrade moduli as used for |
| ж 1. т. т. т. 1. т. | DAMA analyses191 |
| 6.18 | AspMalt moduli of existing pavement used for |
| • | Hwy 14X:02 DAMA analyses192 |
| 6.19 | Asphalt moduli of existing pavement used for |
| | Hwy 36:18 DAMA analyses |
| 6.20 | Asphalt moduli of existing pavement used for |
| | Hwy 45:06A DAMA analyses |
| 6.21 | Asphalt moduli of existing pavement used for |
| | Hwy 45:06B DAMA analyses |
| 6.22 | Asphalt modulio of existing pavement used for |
| | Hwy 857:04 DAMA analyses |
| 6.23 | Overlay thicknesses (DAMA + second Finn fatigue |
| | criterion) |
| 6.24 | Overlay thicknesses (DAMA + Danish fatigue |
| | criterion) |
| 6.25 | Benkelman beam temperature corrected |
| | deflections |
| 6.26 | Overlay thicknesses calculated using different |
| | procedures197 |
| 7.1 | Highway 14X:02 km 1.79 to km 2.89. |
| | Alțernative 1, Overlay thicknesses |
| 7.2 | Highway 14X:02 km 1.79 to km 2.89. |
| | Alternative 3, Overlay thicknesses |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| | |
| 4 | xvi |

ES T

| | .• , | LIST OF FIGURES | · · · |
|------------|--|---|--|
| | <u>.</u> | LIST OF FIGURES | ананан алар Алан Халан Алар |
| | Figure | | page |
| Ň | | | |
| | 3.1 | Layout of the Brampton experimental pavement | |
| | | section | 75 |
| •• | 3.2 | RCI versus time for full-depth AC sections at | · · |
| . • | | the Brampton Road Test | 75 |
| · . · . | 4.1 | Construction and rehabilitation of full-depth | |
| | • | asphalt concrete pavements in Alberta | .100 |
| • | 5.1 | Equivalence scheme and relationships for a | an a |
| | • | cracked bituminous layer | .132 |
| | 5.2 | Surface Curvature Index for a section of | n an |
| · · · | | highway 14X:02 | .133 |
| | 5.3 | Base Curvature Index and Spreadability Index | i i |
| | anna anna anna anna anna anna anna ann | for a section of highway 14X:02 | .134 |
| | 5.4 | Asphalt modulus deterioration with traffic | - |
| • | - - | loading | 135 |
| | 5.5 | Vertical strain in a function of depth for a | |
| • | | strong full-depth section | .136 |
| | 5.6 | Vertical strain in a function of depth for a | ана (1997). Сарана Сарана (1997). |
| | | weak full-depth section | .136 |
| · • • | 5.7 | FWD deflection profiles for a section of Hwy | |
| | | 14X:02. The University of Nottingham concept | .137 |
| | 5.8 | Odemark's transformations | .138 |
| | 6.1 | Subgrade seasenal variation concept applied | |
| | | An DAMA overlay procedure | .174 |

Recommended criteria for Benkelman beam rebound 6.2 Additional thickness of granular base required 6.3 to reduce a Benkelman beam rebound on an existing surface to a designated or design rebound..... Overlay thicknesses calculated using different 6.4 design procedures......176 Alternative rehabilitation measure concepts for 7.1 full-depth pavements. Highway 14X:02 km 1.79 to %m 2.89..... 214

.

CHAPTER 1

INTRODUCTION

1.1 General

A pavement structure is a system, usually composed of layers of various materials, which should provide a means to distribute traffic loads to the underlying subgrade. To properly serve the public any pavement should be safe, provide reasonable comfort of ride, be durable and have minimal maintenance costs.

Because of the well developed existing highway network construction of new highway pavements will be limited due to various reasons. Some reasons are:

high cost of the right-of-way acquisition increasing cost of highway materials and necessity for the energy conservation

In view of this the existing highway network will have to serve adequately for the expected future traffic loadings. This means that existing pavements will have to be periodically rehabilitated.

Out of many rehabilitation measures, overlays are most commonly utilized because of their simplicity of construction. In the case of the asphalt concrete overlays, there is the possibility to open the highway to the traffic immediately after construction. However, because of

scarceness of quality overlay materials and necessity for the energy conservation, rehabilitation measures now include the utilization of already built-in layers by their recycling.

Since analytical-empirical design of new pavements has now gained worldwide acceptance, current research efforts should be directed toward using this concept for design of overlays and other rehabilitation procedures. As indicated by the name the analytical-empirical method of design (or mechanistic-empirical) contains two parts. The first part is an analytical model employed for calculating the pavement critical stresses and strains in each pavement layer. The second part consists an empirical relationship between the pavement responses, calculated using the first part, and the rate of pavement deterioration. In the case of overlay design a new factor absent in the case of design of new pavements appears. This is the necessity for an adequate evaluation of the existing structure. The structural evaluation has been performed utilizing non-destructive methods of testing. Up to the present time the Benkelman beam procedure has been the one most commonly applied. The last few years have brought into use devices able to determine not only one central deflection near the loaded area, as with the beam procedure, but many deflections with a possibility for the shape of deflection basin determination. Knowing the basin's shape, pavement layer thicknesses

and applying the theory of elasticity with backcalculation techniques the elastic moduli of each layer may be determined. The moduli may then be used to estimate remaining life of the evaluated pavement. In this way the structural capability of the existing pavement may be more rationally determined. In this study considerable effort has been directed toward the analytical-empirical design of asbhalt concrete overlays of full-depth asphalt concrete interments

1.2 Purpose and Objectives of the Investigation

The general purpose of this study is to establish guide; lines for the rehabilitation of full-depth asphalt concrete pavements in the Province of Alberta. The more detailed objectives are:

1) To review experiences with full-depth asphalt concrete pavements in seasonal frost areas including Alberta.

2) To introduce the pavement moduli backcalculation procedures and to review some concepts of mechanistic-empirical methods of pavement rehabilitation.

3) To apply the introduced backcalculation approach and mechanistic-empirical design method to selected full-depth pavements.

4) To provide strategies for full-depth pavements rehabilitation measures.

1.3 Scope of the Thesis

The scope of this research is limited to full-depth asphalt concrete pavements situated in seasonal frost areas of North America and particularly in the Province of Alberta, Canada.

Two pavement moduli backcalculation techniques have been selected out of a variety of available procedures for detailed consideration. These two procedures are, namely, the Dynatest ELMOD (1, 2, 3) and the MAPCON based FWDUT1S (4, 5, 6) computer models. Four mechanistic-empirical overlay design procedures are described in this work. They are:

1) Dynatest ELMOD model (1, 2, 3)

2) MAPCON based model (4, 5, 6)

3) The University of Nottingham model (7) and

4) DAMA computer model of The Asphalt Institute (8)

For more detailed investigation five full-depth asphalt concrete pavements located in the central region of Alberta were selected. The structural properties of the pavements were evaluated using the Dynatest Model 8000 Falling Weight Deflectometer and ELMOD backcalculation techniques. The estimated pavement moduli were then incorporated into a .DAMA based overlay design procedure.

1.4 Organization of the Thesis

This study is divided into eight chapters and five appendices.

Chapter 1 - Introduction, contains a general introduction to the topic as well as scope, objectives and the work organization.

Chapter 2 reviews rehabilitation concepts and pavement evaluation techniques. A part regarding economic considerations for pavement rehabilitation is also included.

Chapter 3 summarizes experiences with full-depth asphalt concrete pavements in seasonal frost areas other than the Province of Alberta, whereas Chapter 4 reviews the performance of this type of pavement structure in Alberta.

In Chapter 5, the concept of establishing the pavement layer moduli based on the Falling Weight Deflectometer measured deflection basins and backcalculation techniques is introduced. Further some mechanistic-empirical models of overlay design are described.

Chapter 6 describes a comparison of two selected backcalculation techniques. Also a description of analyses performed on some selected full-depth pavement sections using a selected design approach is included. The selected approach is based on the DAMA computer program with ELMOD calculated pavement moduli incorporated. Two sets of DAMA computer analysis are presented, each utilizing different asphalt concrete fatigue criteria. The results of these two

analyses are compared with each other, the Dynatest ELMOD mechanistic procedure accomplished by JEGEL (3) and with the RTAC Benkelman beam deflection based procedure (9). 6

Chapter 7 presents proposed guidelines for rehabilitation strategies applicable to full-depth asphalt concrete pavements. This Chapter also contains initial construction cost comparisons of three rehabilitation methods.

Chapter 8 is the terminal section of the study providing a summary of the Thesis, conclusions and major recommendations for further research.

REFERENCES FOR CHAPTER 1

- 1. Ullidtz, P., "Pavement Analysis", Elsevier, 1987.
- 2. Bearing Capacity, Dynaflect 8000 FWD Test system.
- 3. Elastic Layer Analysis. Falling Weight Deflectometer Test Data. John Emery Geotechnical Engineering Ltd. (JEGEL) Report prepared for Alberta Transportation and Utilities, 1988.
- MAPCON A Computer Program for Pavement Data Analysis
 User's Manual, Report No. FHWA-TS-87-215, Final Report, Federal Highway Administration, 1987.
- 5. Hudson, S.W., Hudson, W.R., Zaniewski, J.P., "A Computer System for Converting Pavement Condition Data to Inputs for Pavement Management", Proceedings of the Sixth International Conference on the Structural Design of Asphalt Pavements", Vol. 1., pp.874-886, 1987.
- 6. Hudson,S.W., Hudson,W.R., Zaniewski,J.P., "MAPCON: A Pavement Evaluation Data Analysis Computer System", Transportation Research Record No. 1123, pp.81-87, Transportation Research Board, 1987.
- 7. Brown,S.F., Tam,S.W., Brunton,J.M., "Structural Evaluation and Overlay Design: Analysis and Implementation", Proceedings of the Sixth International Conference on the Structural Design of Asphalt Pavements", Vol. 1., pp.1013-1027, 1987.
- 8. Research and Development of The Asphalt Institute Thickness Design Manual (MS-1) Ninth Edition, The Asphalt Institute, 1982.
- 9. Pavement Management Guide, Roads and Transportation Association of Canada, 1977.

CHAPTER 2

REHABILITATION CONCEPTS

2.1 General

The purpose of any highway is to provide the public with safe, comfortable, convenient and economical methods for transporting people and goods. However highways, as well as all other engineering structures, lose their strength or bearing capacity so they are less able to provide quality services to the public. With time the highway surfaces become less skid resistant and rougher and the climatic and loading type of distress show up. Because of all these reasons, some means of restoring the as-designed conditions of the highways is necessary.

2.2 Current practices and trends in rehabilitation

2.2.1 Introduction

Very many different factors might make a pavement rehabilitation necessary (1,2,3,4). Some of these are:

a) safety

b) quality of ride

c) bearing quality of the structure

d) surface distress or condition

a. Because each pavement should provide a safe ride to its users, the deterioration of safety standards is one reason why rehabilitation has to be considered. This type of rehabilitation usually restores pavement skid resistance.

b. Quality of ride can be determined subjectively as well as by means of objectively measuring the pavement roughness. For any given road, a certain level of quality can be specified. Quality of ride depends on the expectancy of the potential user. Different quality will be expected on a freeway than on a low-volume rural road. From this point of view, it seems to be uneconomical to restore pavement riding quality beyond that expected by the user

c. Bearing capacity, which expresses a pavement's ability to carry present and future traffic, is a factor which often calls for some form of rehabilitation. Structural capability for present loads may be fulfilled but, for the expected loads it might not be adequate. From this perspective it may be better to upgrade the pavement capability sooner than to allow for severe deterioration under the heavier traffic expected.

d. Surface conditions like cracks, distortions, patches and potholes can be good reasons for pavement rehabilitation. Although these signs of distress might be non-loading associated and at the time of evaluation do not influence bearing capacity of the pavement, their presence sooner or later will have some negative influence on the pavement structural adequacy. It may be reasonable to eliminate this distress before the structural adequacy is severely affected.

All of the above factors should be looked at in the light of the cost associated with them, cost effectiveness and life-cycle times. It is usually more effective to keep a pavement in good condition by employing proper and timely maintenance procedures than to allow the pavement to deteriorate to an extent where more extensive and expensive means of restoration must be applied.

Restoration of pavement conditions can be achieved by means of several different methods which are dependant on:

- a) type of pavement
- b) type and extent of distress
- c) loads imposed by traffic
- d) availability of pavement materials
- e) policy of a highway agency
- f) available funds
- g) available contractors and their expertise
- h) expectancy of the facility users

Of these factors, the available funds is the one which most often limits the agency. Therefore, any restoration technique should be compatible not only with a particular pavement but also with the road network as a whole.

Generally, three groups of methods of restoration to original or close to original quality are used (1).

These are:

1. methods using overlays

2. methods other than overlays

3. reconstruction

2.2.2 Overlays

Overlays are a widely accepted method by which pavement conditions can be restored (1,4,5). An overlay can be applied in order to: 11

- strengthen the existing pavement structure

- eliminate surface distress

- improve skid resistance

- improve riding quality

, Depending on the reason for an overlay application, its design will be different e.g. an overlay required to restore the structural adequacy of a pavement will be designed differently than an overlay aimed at improving the pavement riding quality.

Commonly, uniform overlay thickness is applied throughout a considered project. However, a much better approach is to divide the project into homogeneous sections having similar structural, distress, riding quality and skid resistance characteristics, and differentiate the thicknesses accordingly (1,4). 2.2.3 Methods Other than Overlays

Methods of rehabilitation other than overlays can include (1):

a) full-depth repairs

b) patching

c) crack sealing

d) surface treatment

e) cold milling

f) drainage rehabilitation

Full-depth repairs of asphalt concrete pavements can be, to some extent, considered as miniature reconstructions of short pavement sections (1,4). This type of repair is usually costly and some agencies tend not to perform it, waiting instead until an overlay of the entire facility is required. However, such an approach can cause even greater expenditure in the future. The full-depth repair is not liked either by contractors and by highway agencies. For a contractor, the work can be much more tedious, requiring special equipment, more expensive manpower and greater effort to organize the work properly. Consequently, it is rather obvious that this work is more suited for smaller, specialized contractors than for larger ones. For a highway agency, the full-depth repair means greater effort in checking the quality of the job, subsequent monitoring of the performance and, so on. However, it is probable that this kind of rehabilitation measure should be performed

more often because of lack of appropriate funds to perform overlays on long sections of roads and difficulties in obtaining large quantities of quality highway materials.

<u>Patching</u> tan be done using hot or cold asphalt mixtures (1,4). It can also be considered both as a temporary and a permanent means of rehabilitation.

Patching as a temporary measure is usually performed during inadequate weather conditions. According to Eaton (6) however, all patches should be done 'permanently at first. The mentioned paper cites a study accomplished by the Pennsylvania Department of Transportation which showed that repeated pothole patching cost five times as much annually as a one-time permanent patch. So that areas needing patches should be repaired at once and using the very well known state-of-the-art techniques.

<u>Crack sealing</u> should also be considered as a rehabilitation measure (1,4). Cracks act as a means of water ingress into a pavement structure and a break in the continuity of the structure have a detrimental influence on the pavement structural capacity and riding quality.

Cracks, if not properly treated, can be especially harmful for a structure in frost areas when they are associated with frost susceptible soils. From this perspective, sealing of all types of cracks can have only a beneficial influence on a pavement's overall performance.

<u>Surface treatment</u> is a kind of rehabilitation that can not be considered as a pavement structural restoration (1,4). However, surface treatment can extend the life of a facility and indirectly benefit it's structural adequacy.

The major functions of surface treatment are: providing a wearing course

- sealing cracks

- waterproofing effect

- skid resistance improvement

- reduction of oxidizing of asphalt in asphalt concrete

- improvement of the surface appearance

- improvement of a pavement's visual delineation

Surface treatments should not be applied when the bearing capacity of a pavement is not adequate to carry traffic over the next few years; otherwise, the use of this treatment will be non-cost effective.

<u>Cold-milling</u> of asphalt concrete surfaces is a technique usually applied to restore pavement riding quality (1,4). Roughness is the reason for a decrease in the riding quality of a pavement. The roughness might be caused by many factors, for example: cracks, deformations of the pavement surface and ravelling. Permanent deformations or rutting can be caused by :

inadequate stability of the asphalt mixture (caused by improper design or improper construction - compaction) inadequate bearing capacities of the base, subbase, or subgrade (note as above)

Other than rutting, forms of permanent deformation are: swelling which is caused by volumetric expansion of

some soils due to moisture content increase. The increase in water content can be induced by the ingress of water through cracks or the movement of water upward in the subgrade due to capillary or frost action.
frost heaving is actually a periodic phenomenon which is due to the formation of ice lenses in a frost susceptible soil. The ice lenses cause an upward movement of the pavement. After frost ceases the pavement surface returns to its previous position. Ravelling is another means of negative contribution to the pavement ride quality. It is generated by a progressive separation of aggregate particles from the pavement surface.

Cold-milling coupled with a subsequent overlay has also gained recognition as a means for the restoration of pavement bearing capabilities. Overlay following the } cold-milling procedure may be composed either of new materials or, what is highly desirable from an economical point of view, of the recycled original material. Such an approach utilizes the existing material, provides for energy conservation and also provides the strengthened pavement with the same or almost the same grade elevation.

Drainage rehabilitation (1). Inadequate drainage, although considered as a very detrimental factor to the overall highway performance, very often is not taken into account when a rehabilitation procedure is designed. Evaluation of both surface and subsurface drainage should be one

of the very first steps taken when an overall evaluation of a pavement is performed. Inadequate drainage will usually be responsible for a premature pavement failure; whereas properly designed and constructed drainage system can extend substantially the service life of the entire facility.

2.2.4 Reconstruction

Reconstruction means the restoration of pavement quality by the removal of the entire pavement structure and the placement of a new pavement which can be of the same type as before the reconstruction or utilize a different design concept (1). Reconstruction generally is performed when the pavement is very heavily distressed or its service life is considered to be fully utilized. In a certain sense, reconstruction of a pavement should not be regarded as a rehabilitation measure but more as a design of an entirely new facility.

2.3 Pavement Evaluation

TO

5:

The evaluation of a pavement involves the description or measurement of that pavement's condition and performance with the use of certain evaluation techniques. The objective of pavement evaluation is to check whether the functions the pavement was designed to serve are met and its performance achieved. An evaluation should provide the 16

Ŷ
pavement manager with adequate information to plan a suitable rehabilitation measure to bring the pavement back to its required level of serviceability. The evaluation of pavements takes place on two different levels (3): a) the network level is where assessments of all pavements confined to a certain network of highways is considered and the priority of rehabilitation treatments are dealt with. Highway sections are periodically evaluated in terms of riding comfort, structural capacity, surface distress, and skid resistance, and, having funding constraints in mind, are racked in order to prioritize the needs for rehabilitation.

b) the project level is where one particular pavement is taken into consideration and the most cost-effective rehabilitation measure is found. This kind of evaluation is usually much more extensive.

These two levels include some similar aspects, although they serve two quite different purposes. Both procedures involve the assessment of:

- structural adequacy, capacity or bearing capacity of a pavement
- extent and type of distress or deterioration
- quality of ride to the users which the pavement provides

safety of travel

Evaluation on a project level involves the following assessments beyond these stated above (5,7):

- variation of conditions along the project
- climatic effects
- assessment of pavement materials utilized
- estimation of subgrade condition
 - quantity and types of loads imposed by the traffic
 - shoulder condition.
 - previously performed maintenance
 - geometric factors .
 - length and width of a section
 - construction data
 - estimated residual life
 - cost of side effects such as: redoing road marking and signs and raising curbs, gutter and guardrails taken as a function of the predicted overlay thickness

estimated costs of initial construction, maintenance,

users' costs

salvage value

2.3.1 Evaluating Pavement Structural Capacity '

The evaluation of load carrying capacity or bearing capacity of a pavement can be conducted in the laboratory or in the field. The measuring methods can be either of a destructive type, as all laboratory tests, or non-destructive as some of the in-situ measurements (1-5,7-9). The laboratory tests can be performed on samples retrieved **ffOm** a pavement. The tests most commonly practiced are:

triaxial test

flexural stiffness

indirect tension

resilient modulus

The last test in particular, has gained wide acceptance as a procedure which simulates reasonably well in the laboratory the loading and environmental conditions found in the field. Saw-cut samples of asphalt concrete can be tested in different temperatures and the number of load repetitions to failure can be determined. Some problems have been reported when samples of unbound material or subgrade soil have been tested (9).

The in-situ tests can be either of a destructive type:

plate load

- cone penetrometer test

or non-destructive types such as:

- Benkelman beam test

- Dynaflect

Lacroix deflectograph

¥-

- vibratory equipment

road raters

falling weight deflectometer (FWD)

There are many serious problems connected with the use

of laboratory tests and the correlation of their results with the in-situ pavement response (9). An adequate simulation of in-situ conditions such as traffic loads, environmental conditions, induction of developing stresses and strains in the laboratory can present other problems. On the other hand, destructive field methods are very slow and when performed during normal traffic operation, cause traffic delays. These types of tests also require a considerable number of personnel, either to perform the test or to provide an adequate safety measure. Lastly, the tests flaw the pavement surface. Because of the above problems, the in-situ, non-destructive methods are gaining a lot of attention and there is a tendency to utilize them more frequently.

The most commonly used of these tests is the Benkelman beam test developed in the mid-fifties (1-4,8). The reason this test has been utilized so widely and for so long is its low cost and the ease and relative speed of measurement. However, the method has certain disadvantages in that it does not simulate the real traffic loading adequately. The pavement response under a fast moving vehicle and the deflection measurement using the Benkelman beam may not correlate well. The Benkelman beam deflection is obtained only in central point near the load, whereas knowing the shape of a deflection bowl would be more beneficial. The pavement bearing capability is correlated with so obtained maximum pavement deflection. However, deterioration of a

pavement depends on critical stresses or strains induced in the pavement layers and not on the deflection itself which is incompatible with the stress and strain criteria (7). The fact that the Benkelman beam test might be performed at a creep speed could be a detrimental factor when pavements with a thick asphalt concrete layers are evaluated. In these pavements the asphalt concrete layer can be regarded as a visco-elastic material. This is mean that under a steady load, the strain will increase either linearly or in a non-linear manner and, after the load is released the strain will decrease either linearly or non-linearly, not necessarily following the loading path (7). Having this in mind, one can say that visco-elastic material behaviour will influence the magnitude of the Benkelman beam deflec- tions. The calculated stiffnesses of the pavement materials will be of a "static" type instead of "dynamic". To avoid the above explained discrepancies related to the Benkelman beam method another procedure, which much closer relates the pavement response under testing a real loading should be found. At present, there is a worldwide tendency to design pavements and evaluate their behaviour by using an analytical-empirical or sometimes named mechanisticempirical approach. This approach generally involves the design of pavement structures by choosing an appropriate combination of materials of known properties (elastic moduli, Poisson's ratio) and layer thicknesses in order to mitigate the various forms of distress which might

Ø

be caused by traffic or environmental loadings or the two combined. In order to obtain the appropriate data, a piece of equipment is required which would be able to measure shape of the deflection bowl. The layer properties could then be backcalculated using the elastic theory. Taking all the above into consideration it is clear that a different O

The Falling Weight Deflectometer is, at present, probably one of the most suitable pieces of equipment to fulfill the above requirements (1,9,10,11,12). The load under which the pavement deflects is applied by means of a weight dropped from a specified height. Both the weight and the height can be adjusted in order to produce different impacts imposed on the pavement. The impacts range from 7 to 120 kN and the load duration of sinusoidal shape lasts 25 to 30 milliseconds. The equipment is designed to simultaneously measure up to seven deflections with seven geophones located on a horizontal bar.

The advantages of the FWD equipment are that it simulates very well the fast moving heavy vehicle load, the measurement is performed very quickly, and the shape of the deflection bowl is determined (7). From the output and by utilizing the theory of elasticity, determination of elastic moduli of the pavement layers is possible (1,7,12). Having these data and using the mechanistic-empirical method, it is possible then to calculate the critical stresses and strains induced in each layer of the pavement by different **combinations of** loads caused either by the traffic or environmental factors. At this time Miner's law (13) can be applied, assuming that a particular material can absorb only a tertain amount of load repetitions at a certain level of strain or stress before it fails. For each material, the relationship between the number of repetitions to failure and the level of stress or strain can be established. Summation of the damage is done according to the equation;

$$\sum n/N = 1 \quad (2.1)$$

where: n - actual number of repetitions at a stress level

N - allowed number of repetitions to produce a
failure at the stress level

A question now arises as to how loads caused by different vehicles should be treated. One method of treatment is to convert all vehicle loadings to one equivalent loading. This procedure was first developed during the AASHO Road Test and it is has been widely used. Using this concept any, axle load can be converted to the Equivalent Single Axle Load (ESAL) by using a load equivalency factor determined, for example by applying the "fourth power law" (14). LEF=(single axle load/standard single axle load)⁴ (2.2)

where LEF stands for Load Equivalency Factor

Knowing the relationship between ESAL and stresses produced by it in a pavement, one applying Miner's law can predict the number of ESAL's required to produce failure to the particular pavement structure. On the other hand, knowing the predicted number of load repetitions to failure or; in the other words the pavement life and the number of repetitions the pavement has carried, an estimation of the pavement's remaining life can be determined. Based on the above, some rehabilitation measures can be applied at the end of the pavement predicted life in order to restore the pavement's load carrying capacity.

2.3.2 Evaluating Pavement Riding Comfort

Each pavement is produced to provide a smooth, comfortable and safe ride to its potential users. In this sense, roughness of the pavement surface is a factor which is considered to be the one most responsible for the quality of the ride. The rougher the pavement, the worse comfort to the rider it provides. Based on this compet, a rating procedure for categorizing pavements has been developed. The rating of a particular pavement is performed by a panel of individuals who ride along the rated highway section and express their opinions about the comfort of the ride based on an especially developed scale (2,3). Another method is to use a mechanical device capable of measuring all unevennesses of the pavement.

Roughness of the pavement which can be defined as deviations of a pavement surface from a true planar surface can be caused by (3):

--- transverse variation of a pavement surface

longitudinal variations

horizontal variations

Many studies have shown that the longitudinal variations have the biggest influence on the rating. As a result, the equipment commonnly used has been developed to measure only these types of pavement surface variations (3).

Roughness measured mechanically, can be evaluated by two methods: by measuring the response of the equipment wall pavement unevenness or by measuring the pavement real profile.

The first procedure can be evaluated by:

- PCA-type roadmeter

- BPR-type roughometer

May's ridemeter

The May's ridemeter is by far the most common equipment used (15). It measures rear axle to body excursions through a photocell sensing system with a 2.5 mm resolution (8). This system is equipped with an automatic pen and a moving paper tape. The pen moves at a rate proportional to the movements of the vehicle body and its differential.

The pavement real profile method can be performed by:

straight edges

- the CHLOE profilometer

The first of these is one of the most accurate methods of pavement longitudinal profile measurement. Accelerations of a vehicle frame's vertical motion are recorded and by double integration the frame displacements are determined. Additionally, the movement of a wheel following the pavement is recorded (2,3,15). Both these movements are added, and by this means, the actual profile of a pavement is determined.

2.3.3 Evaluating Surface Distress

All pavements deteriorate over time due to weathering, aging, structural distress and so on. Although the influence of pavement distress on the structural condition of the pavement is not well defined, there is a justified tendency to correlate these two and supplement the structural evaluation by the distress data. Condition surveys are the only ways of determining the maintenance procedures required to prevent an acceleration of the pavement surface distress which, in turn, may have a disastrous influence on the pavement bearing capacity. Condition surveys are expensive and labor intensive because their performance involves

a fair amount of detail.

Evaluation of pavement distress generally involves four main groups of damage (1-4):

- surface defects

permanent deformation

cracking

patching.

Each of the above can be broken down into more specific forms of distress.

A properly performed condition survey will include a description of the distress severity, and its density, or areal extent. Taking the above into consideration, and assuming that the survey should be performed continuously, along each pavement of a highway network, one can realize how time consuming, tedious and expensive it is to adequately perform the task. One solution is to evaluate only randomly chosen samples of highway links (7). This procedure however, always involves a high degree of risk. Another solution yet, is to have the task performed visually by a trained operator travelling along a road. The operator can input the distress onto a computer storing device, coding the distress type and extent in a systematic way. This technique can also be supported by utilizing a video-logging system.

All of the described techniques are similar in the sense that they all rely on a trained operator's eye and are of a subjective nature.

An example of how the surface distress can be evaluated is given by Road and Transportation Association of Canada (16). Each of 15 surface defects is described; possible causes are given, and possible remedial measures suggested. To prepare a pavement section condition rating, each of these defects has to be defined in terms of two factors i.e. density and severity. Density, based on the percentage of surface area of the pavement section being affected by the defect, is described as follows:

| 1. | few | <10 % | |
|----|--------------|-----------------------|--|
| 2. | intermittent | 10 - 20 % | |
| 3 | frequent | 20 - 50 % | |
| 4. | extensive | 50 - 80 % | |
| 5. | throughout | 80 - 100 % | |

Severity is described by means of sets of photographs. In the case of pavement permanent deformation, severity is assigned by taking the rut depth into account, and in the case of cracks, their widths are considered. The limits are established as follows:

| | rut depth (cm) | crack width (cm) |
|--|---|---|
| very slight slight moderate severe very severe | < 0.5 0.5 - 1 1 - 2 2 - 5 > 5 | $ \begin{array}{c} < 0.7 \\ 0.7 - 1 \\ 1 -2 \\ 2 - 3 \\ > 3 \end{array} $ |
| | | |

The individual values of each defect density and severity may be subsequently combined in one overall jndex by assigning various appropriate weighting values for each distress mode. Two such procedures, implemented for the Province of Prince Edward Island and the Province of New Brunswick, are given in the described work.

2.3.4 Evaluating Pavement Safety

Safety is one of the most important factors when evaluation of a pavement is considered. The public is always very concerned about pavement safety so some forms of rehabilitation have to be considered when the pavement safety is not adequate, even if its bearing capacity and distress are of no concern at all. When one is thinking about pavement safety he or she thinks about a pavement that (1, 2, 4):

- provides adequate skid resistance

- has negligible rutting as related to aquaplanning
 has such a color that the surface is visible during night time
- does not reflect the light and make the task of driving difficult or dangerous

- is clearly marked

All these requirements besides the skid resistance, although very important, are still very difficult to measure and quantify (2). More research is needed in order to thoroughly investigate their, influence on a pavement safety.

Skid resistance, on the other hand, is usually taken as

a main factor of a pavement safety because it is comparatively easy to measure. Friction generally, and pavement friction in particular, is a force that prevents an object from moving along another object (15). In the case of pavement, it is a force that prevents a locked vehicle wheel from sliding along the pavement. However, in order to determine a pavement friction, certain factors on which the friction depends must first be defined. The most important of these are: tire type, design, inflation, and wear, and vehicle speed.

At present, the two most common methods used are (15): locked wheel trailer method

yaw mode method

In the first method, a wheel mounted in a car-towed trailer travelling at a specified speed is braked to lock while a film of water is applied to the pavement under the wheel. The friction force generated is a measure of the pavement skid resistance. The second method utilizes tires which are mounted on a towed trailer in a yaw mode to the direction of travel. The side forces developed are measured so the side friction factor can be determined.

Usually, the measurements of pavement friction are performed on a biannual basis on each highway section of a network. The measurement frequency has ranged from 0.6 to 6.3 tests per kilometer (1 to 10 measurements per mile) with the average spacing (in the USA) of 4 points per kilometer (2.5 points per mile) (15). 30

()

Generally, gathered information are supplemented with wet-accidents localizations and used to decide if any corrective measure for a pavement surface is necessary.

2.3.5 New Technologies in the Evaluation of Pavements

As stated previously, a comprehensive pavement condition survey is necessary to properly evaluate a pavement's visual quality. It was also shown that a condition survey is an expensive procedure due to the labor intensity required. Consequently, there is a tendency to develop new technologies thus allowing the task to be performed less expensively and freeing the task from its subjective character. Two innovations chosen to be described are the Automatic Road Analyzer (ARAN) '(15,17,18) and a Swedish laser road surface tester (18).

2.3.5.1 Automatic Road Analyzer

This uipment, developed by a company in Ontario, Canada, was first described in 1979. Since then it has undergone considerable modification. Presently, the analyzer is designed to measure up to thirty pavement performance parameters. The equipment is mounted in a normal sized van and all the measurements can be performed at a normal highway speed. The pavement roughness is measured by recording the axle vertical accelerations which are then translated by the on-board computer to either the Riding Comfort Index or the Present Serviceability Index. The unit is equipped with thirteen ultrasonic displacement transducers, mounted on a horizontal bar attached to the front bumper of the van, and on-board gyroscopes. By using gyroscopes and ultrasonic transducers some other pavement parameters can also be determined such as :

crossfall angle

radius of pavement horizontal curves

- grade.

The pavement condition rating is recorded by the operator making visual observations using two microprocessor keyboards on which coding of particular distress forms and their extent can be accomplished. As an option, the system can be equipped with a video-camera which produces a continuous picture of a pavement. This picture can be used later as a supplement for the Pavement Condition Rating keyboard system.

2.3.5.2 The Swedish Laser Road Surface Tester

The purpose of this device is to measure the pavement profile and cracking using laser technology. Eleven lasers, mounted to the front bumper of a vehicle, continuously measure pavement rut depths. The on-board computer averages the input every 5 meters and the input is further averaged for the entire highway link measured. Pavement transverse

cracking is measured with the aid of four of the eleven lasers. The lasers are positioned so as to be able to measure cracking in the center lane, inner and outer wheelpaths, and at the pavement edge. As output, the number of cracks per 100 meters of travel is shown.

The equipment can also measure the macrotexture of the pavement, defined as surface texture, with wavelengths respectively between 0 and 10 mm and 10 and 80 mm. The macrotexture is measured in a continuous mode in each wheelpath.

2.4 Economic Considerations for Pavement Rehabilitation

All pavements have a finite, and usually widely varying, service life. After a pavement reaches a certain age or extent of distress, some rehabilitation measure must be applied in order to rejuvenate the surface and extend the pavement service life. At this point, engineering economics has to be considered in order to chose from among the available rehabilitation alternatives. The economic process must be accomplished in some organized way. One way is to use a systems approach (19). The system approach format can be formulated as follows:

1) identify the problem

- a) define the basic needs
- b) define related needs
- c) define the scope of the problem

- d) define time frames
- f) obtain relevant data

2) determine the objectives of a solution

- 3) articulate the measure of effectiveness
- 4) generate alternatives
- 5) evaluate the alternatives
- 6) perform a sensitivity analysis
- 7) select the best alternative

1.a. In the case of a rehabilitation measure, the basic need can be formulated in many different ways depending on the present status of the pavement, economic constraints, user expectancies, and so on. As an example, the basic need can be to improve one of the following:

- bearing capacity
- skid resistance
- pavement appearance (surface distress)
- reduce user's costs

- riding quality

• or all of these factors combined in one performance index as for example the Pavement Quality Indexa(PQI).

b. The related needs of a pavement rehabilitation measure can be safety and economy of the considered project.

c. The scope can be limited to only one project, a certain type of project, the entire highway network of a jurisdiction. d. The analysis period must be determined. The period of time usually considered is taken as 15 to 40 years (19). The period must be the same for all considered alternatives. For example, the Minnesota Department of Transportation estimates service life and analysis period for flexible pavements with bituminous bases to be 35 years (19). At this point, predicted lives of different rehabilitation measures should also be determined. They will be different depending on: pavement type, climate reotechnical conditions, rehabilitation techniques, quality of materials used and so on predicted lives of the rehabilitation measures should be estimated based on local experience.

e. All relevant data must be gathered before proceeding with an analysis. These can be: all types of costs, location of highway materials, travel times, possible detours, present quality of pavements expressed in terms of riding quality, structural adequacy, surface distress, and so on.

- 2. The objectives can be divided into two groups:
- fixed objectives which must be fulfilled and
- variable objectives which can be optimized (minimized or maximized)

3. Next, measures of effectiveness must be established as means of comparing the different alternatives for reha-

bilitation. At this point a method of economic analysis should be chosen. Several different methods are possible with the present worth method and the annualized costs method being the most frequently used. These methods are used by 82 percent of 47 highway agencies in North America questioned as reported in Reference (19). 36

4. The generation of alternatives can be done using a checklist or a brainstorming technique. Some Pavement Management Systems are able to consider as many as 50 different rehabilitation alternatives (7).

5. The generated alternatives must be evaluated on the basis of established measures of effectiveness. Usually, alternatives will be compared taking costs into account. In such a case, all costs (and benefits) occurring during the life time of a facility should be considered although it is still common for only some costs, for example initial construction costs, to be considered. In other words, the life-cycle costs must be included in the analysis (1,2,3,7,19). The life-cycle costs of a pavement involve such costs as:

- design
- construction
- maintenance
- rehabilitation.
- salvage value

user costs

interest

inflation

The first two of these are the most obvious ones and are relatively easy to define them for each alternative being evaluated. 37

Maintenance, rehabilitation and salvage costs depend on the predicted lives of the maintenance and rehabilitation measures being implemented as well as that of the whole facility.

User costs are often not considered at all. According to Reference 19 only three agencies of 47 questioned claimed to take user costs into consideration while performing an economic analysis. However, none of those agencies revealed the procedure followed to obtain these costs. According to the World Bank (7) and the AASHTO Guide (1), the following costs should be included when the user costs are considered:

fuel consumption

oil consumption

tire wear

maintenance parts maintenance labour

depreciation

interest charges

overhead

passenger delays

cargo holding

These include both the vehicle operating associated costs and the user travel time costs.

Accident costs associated with fatal and non-fatal car accidents and property damage during the accidents should be accounted for as well (1). It is relatively easy to estimate the costs if property damage or loss are of concern but in the case of injuries or fatalities the task is much more difficult, if not impossible.

Immediately after the pavement is properly constructed the user costs are kept to a minimum. However, as the pavement gets older, it becomes rougher and more slippery shortening the lives of travelling vehicles; parts wear sooner and maintenance costs rise. Also, because of roughness and slipperiness, the average running speed decrease causing an increase in the costs related to the user travel time. All of these factors can be translated to real dollar values. The example of above was shown in Reference 20. It was stated there that the operating speed of commercial vehicles depends on:

present serviceability index \mathcal{R} SI volume/capacity ratio v/c

0

speed limit SL (mph)

 $S=2.404*(PSI)^{0.0928}*(vc)=0.0275*(SL)^{0.704}$ (2.3)

where S = the average operating speed in mph.

(In the described work (20), the differential speeds and operational costs were "obtained" only from trucking companies.

Other user costs, which should be included in the analysis, and are comparatively easy to obtain, are delay related costs. Delays an be caused by slower movement caused by a deteriorated parement 'surface or by pavement rehabilitation activity performed or during pavement reconstruction involving detours. In the case, the two only the user's delays should be considered but also the depreciation of the detour route.

Inflation and interest rate. It is generally well known that an amount of money at present does not necessarily have the same value as that same amount of money will have the future. The reasons for this are inflation and et (19). Inflation is a general increase in prices the whole economy. Interest, on the other hand, is the t of borrowing money. For example, if some rehabilitation activity is going to be performed in the future, in order to be able to implement it, one should have more money in the future than would be required for the rehabilitation to be performed now. It is clear from this that in order to properly evaluate the cost of a rehabilitation measure, two steps must be carry out:

the future costs of the rehabilitation activity should be calculated by taking the present costs of materials, labour, design, and so on, then transforming these

costs into the amounts that would be required in the future considering the expected rate of inflation using the expected interest rate, discount the future money back, as in the present worth method, or spread it over the analysis period, or any chosen period, as in the annualized cost method. In the first situation, one would then know how much money is needed now to perform the rehabilitation in the future; in the second case one would know how much money would have to be put aside monthly or yearly over a given period of time. Although the above seems to be very straightforward, it is not a real life situation. The reason for this is uncertainty. The future inflation and interest rates can only be estimated. Yet another aspect of price changes, which is even more complex and difficult to deal with, is differential price changes.

As a summary to the above, one can say that taking inflation and interest into account while comparing rehabilitation alternatives can be a complex and difficult task to perform.

A questionnaire distributed to 49 highway agencies in North America indicates how confusing the task is (19). The discount rates (i.e. the real cost of money) used for analyses varied between 1 and 10 percent. Inflation rates used ranged between 0 and 12 percent. Twenty three agencies reported not using any discount rates whatsoever in their analyses, 32 do not take inflation into consideration and

19 do not consider either of these factors.

6. Sensitivity analysis is a very effective tool in performing an evaluation of rehabilitation alternatives when some factors vary (19). This analysis tests the effects of variations on an alternative selection, identifies the variables which influence the overall costs, and reveals the degree of that influence.

In the case of an economic evaluation where the service life length, interest rate, inflation, costs and user benefits are not fixed and the differences between the alternatives are not substantial, a sensitivity analysis can be particularly beneficial.

7. After performing a sensitivity analysis and recognizing the most influential variables and the extent of their influence on the output, certain assumptions regarding the variables can be made. Based on these assumptions the best alternative can be selected and implemented.

2.5 Summary

As stated earlier, the purpose of any highway system is to provide a safe, comfortable and economical means of transporting people and goods. However, only a limited amount of funds is available for the construction of new pavements or the old pavements reconstruction. It is generally accepted that the need for rehabilitation is continuously growing. Taking these into account and the amount of public funds currently being spent on pavement rehabilitation, it is clear that the money ought to be spent effectively.

At this stage, the concept of a Pavement Management System has evolved. This system would be responsible for producing a multi-year program for pavement rehabilitation aimed at utilizing the available funds in the most cost-effective manner (21). The Pavement Management System (PMS) should help the pavement engineer to answer two questions:

- what will be the future pavement standard of the road network, depending on the available budget?
- which maintenance and rehabilitation strategy will
 result in the highest rate of return to society for the
 investments made in preserving the road pavements (6)?

In order to answer these questions, the considered pavement must be properly evaluated. As pointed out in this Chapter, an adequate evaluation of pavement structural capacity, functional ability, safety and surface condition is of inestimable importance. New methods for acquiring information regarding a pavement structural condition have been mentioned. As also described, the measurement of both the pavement roughness and skid resistance have been automated. Some problems have been encountered in the automation of pavement surface condition evaluation, but advances have been made. The ARAN and the Swedish laser road tester are good examples of this.

43

After the overall pavement evaluation is implemented, the rehabilitation alternatives must be chosen. They should be based on the material availability, local experience, and estimated lives of particular rehabilitation measures.

This investigation reveals that, at present, two cost analysis methods are used most often in North American practice: present worth method and annualized cost method. It was also highlighted that factors like the interest rate, inflation, user costs are frequently not taken into consideration. It should be emphasized that the above fact may lead to an incorrect choice of alternative for implementation so that the chosen may not be the most cost-effective solution resulting in unnecessary spending.

REFERENCES FOR CHAPTER 2

- 1. AASHTO Guide for Design of Pavement Structures, American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials, 1986.
- 2. Pavement Management Guide, Roads and Transportation Association of Canada, 1977.
- Haas, R., Hudson, W.R., "Pavement Management Systems", McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1978.
- National Cooperative Highway Research Program -Synthesis of Highway Practice No.9, "Pavement Rehabilitation - Materials and Techniques", Highway Research Board, 1972.
- 5. Smith, R.E., Darter, M.I., "Project Evaluation for Overlay Selection and Design", Transportation Research Record 1060, pp.83-87, Transportation Research Board, 1986.
- Eaton,R.A., "A Summary of Proper Cold Weather Pavement Repair Methods", Paving in Cold Areas, Vol.2, pp.1016-1027, 1987
- 7. Ullidtz, P., "Pavement Analysis", Elsevier, 1987.
- Yoder, E.J., Witczak, M.W., "Principles of Pavement Design", Second Edition, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., 1975.
- 9. Newcomb, D.E., "Comparisons of Field and Laboratory Estimated Resilient Modulus of Pavement Materials", Proceedings of the Association of Asphalt Paving Technologists, Vol.56, Nevada 1987.
- 10. Federal Highway Administration, "Evaluation of Pavement Deflection Measuring Equipment", Report No. FHWA-TS-87-208, Technical Summary, March 1987.
- 11. Ullidtz, P., Simonsen, P., Lentz, G., "The Analytical -Empirical Method Used in a Pavement Management System", Proceedings of the Sixth International Conference on the Design of Asphalt Pavements, Vol.1, pp.795-806, The University of Michigan, 1987.
- 12. Marchionna, A., Cesarini, M., Fornaci, M.G., Malgarini, M., "Pavement Elastic Characteristics Measured by means of Tests Conducted with the Falling Weight Deflectometer", Transportation Research Record No. 1007, pp.46-53, Transportation Research Board, 1985.

Ö

- 13. Miner, M., "Cumulative Damage in Fatigue", Journal of Applied Mechanics, The American Society of Mechanical Engineers, Los Angeles, CA, 1945.
- 14. Research and Development of the Asphalt Institute's Thickness Design Manual (MS-1) Ninth Edition, Research Report No.82-2, pp.41-43, The Asphalt Institute, 1982.
- 15. NCHRP Synthesis of Highway Practice No.126, "Equipment for Obtaining Pavement Condition and Traffic Loading Data", Transportation Research Board, 1986.
- 16. Pavement Surface Condition Rating Systems, Road and Transportation Association of Canada, 1987.
- 17. Haas,R., Meyer,F., Coley,C., McKenna,S., "Automated, High-Speed Non-Contact Measurement's of Transverse Profile for Asphal't Rehabilitation Calculations", Proceedings of the Canadian Technical Asphalt Association, pp.374-386, 1981.
- 18. Carmichael, R.W., "State-of-the-Practice of Roughness and Profile Measuring Technology", Second North American Conference on Managing Pavements, Vol.3, pp.3.259-3.272, 1987.
 - 19. NCHRP Synthesis of Highway Practice No.122, "Life-Cycle Cost Analysis of Pavements", Transportation Research Board, 1985.
 - 20. Kulkarni,R.B., "Life-Cycle Costing of Paved Alaskan Highways", Transportation Research Record No.997, pp.19-27, Transportation Research Board, 1984.
 - 21. LaHue, S.P., Sr., Editor, "Solutions for Pavement Rehabilitation Problems", American Society of Civil Engineers, 1986.

32

FULL-DEPTH ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENTS IN SEASONAL FROST AREAS

3.1 Introduction

Full-depth asphalt concrete pavement as defined by the Asphalt Institute is a pavement in which only asphalt concrete layers are used for all courses above the subgrade (1).

It is not clear when the asphalt concrete layers began to be employed for all pavement courses but it appears that the AASHO Road Test was the first modern case of using full-depth pavement in road construction (2, 3, 4). Before that there were some trials like those mentioned by Foster (5) or Ellison (6) in Arkansas and Virginia, respectively in the 1940's but those roads can be considered as conventional-type pavements with asphalt concrete bases.

The first modern experiment where full-depth asphalt pavement was employed was the AASHO Road Test constructed in Ottawa, Illinois, USA and carried out from 1957 to 1960. The findings of that experiment were so encouraging that further development and construction of full-depth pavement structures has been observed since that time.

In 1973 a questionnaire as a part of NCHRP - Synthesis of Highway Practice No.26 (7) was mailed to North American highway agencies regarding pavement design criteria for seasonal frost areas. Out of 62 responding agencies, 40 reported that frost action was considered in their pavement design procedures and out of those 40, 20 constructed full-depth asphalt concrete pavements. Eleven agencies representing a variety of conditions were selected for further consideration. Table 3.1 summarizes comments from the eleven agencies regarding the use of full-depth asphalt concrete pavements.

This chapter reviews some detailed experiences with full-depth asphalt concrete pavements in seasonal frost areas other than the Province of Alberta. Experience in Alberta will be discussed in more detail in Chapter 4.

3.2 AASHO Road Test Experiences with Full-Depth Pavements

Among many other pavement sections constructed, two full-depth asphalt sections were constructed in loop no.3. The surface layer 75 mm (3 in.) thick was laid over a wedged shaped asphalt concrete base which thickness varied from 50 to 280 mm (2 to 11 in.) (4). There was no subbase under the sections. The bituminous base material was a high quality plant mix with high stability.

The results of the test showed that the full-depth sections performed well compared to other sections constructed i.e. with crushed stone bases, cement-treated bases and bituminous bases with a subbase under them. The thinnest full-depth A.C. pavement sections still held a Present Serviceability Index (PSI) of 4 at the end of the test, that is the 127 mm (5 in.) structure for the 54 kN (12 kip) single axle load design and the 178 mm (7 in.) pavement for the 108 kN (24 kip) tandem axle load. In this respect only bituminous sections with subbase had better performance. A chart relating thickness of base with depth of ruts shows that the sections with bituminous bases performed poorer than the sections with cement-treated bases and better than the sections with crushed stone bases. Deflections under the 80 kN (18 kip) single axle load found by means of the Benkelman Beam were generally the lowest compared to those obtained for crushed stone bases and cement-treated bases.

It was also noted during the Test that the Benkelman Beam deflections for the full-depth pavements were equal or higher in the summer than in the spring even though most structural damage was associated with the spring period. It was suspected that those high summer deflections were the result of the greater flexibility of the bituminous materials at higher temperatures.

The Canadian Good Road Association Observer Committee on the AASHO Road Test (4) reports that the bituminous

treated base material used was superior in its load-supporting capacity to the cement-treated base material. That particular investigation indicated that one inch (25 mm) of bituminous treated base had the same load supporting capacity as 1.7 to 2.4 inches (43 to 61 mm) of crushed stone base course, while one inch (25 mm) of cement treated material had the same load supporting capacity as 1.7 inches (43 mm) of crushed stone base course.

Data regarding construction of full-depth asphalt concrete sections at the AASHO Road Test are given in Tables 3.2 and 3.3.

The AASHO experiment with full-depth pavement structures was so encouraging that many agencies began to use the concept and further investigations were carried out on different test sections.

Those endeavors were especially supported and promoted by The Asphalt Institute in its 1964 "Thickness Design Manual - Seventh Edition"(1). The authors of the cited work outlined the reputed advantages of Full-Depth asphalt pavements (as they designated this type of pavement structure) as:

because they have no permeable granular layers there is no means to entrap water in the structure subsurface drainage is not required time required for construction is reduced construction season can be extended provided the pavement is constructed in over 100 mm thick lifts

they are thinner - less material of high quality is required, less interference with city utilities they provide uniformity of the pavement structure they show lack of a spring-thaw effect they minimize construction delays due to bad weather conditions 50°

- they have special advantages for stage construction Although the Manual recommended the use of Full-Depth structures it had provisions for different structures e.g. structures with untreated granular bases. According to the Manual there is no constant factor for converting a given thickness of asphalt fayer into a thickness of untreated granular base that will provide equivalent load-supporting capacity.) The Asphalt Institute recommended the use of a Substitution Ratio (S_r) for making a thickness conversion from asphalt layer to untreated granular material layer: $S_r = 2.0$ in case of high-quality untreated

granular base material

 $S_r = 2.7$ in case of low-quality untreated granular base material

The concept of layer coefficients developed in 1948 by Hveem was further utilized in the AASHO Road Test (8). The layer coefficient is the empirical relationship between structural number SN of a pavement structure and layer thickness, which expresses the relative ability of a material to function as a structural component of the pavement (9). The SN in turn is defined as an index number derived from an analysis of traffic, road-bed soil conditions and regional factor that may be converted to the kness of various flexible pavement layers (9).

a₂=0.14

a₃=0.11

The layer coefficients for three basic road were determined based on the Test findings: - high stability asphalt concrete mix $a_1=0.44$

base course crushed stone

subbase course sandy gravel

Several highway agencies developed their own layer coefficients based on the AASHO Road Test and local experiences, compatible with the local highway materials. Another approach of the concept was used by the National Asphalt Pavement Association (8). In Reference 8 the term thickness equivalency is used to relate the relative value of layers in a flexible pavement to the value of dense graded aggregate base course. These thickness equivalencies are:

| hot-mix asphalt surface and binder | • 3.14 |
|-------------------------------------|--------|
| | |
| dense graded crushed aggregate base | 1.00 |
| sandy gravel subbase | 0:79 |

In the mid-1960's and early 1970's several test roads were constructed and contained sections with full-depth structures. Six of these test roads located in seasonal frost areas will be discussed in detail since their environmental conditions are important to the performance of full-depth pavements in Alberta. These test sections are:

1. Brampton Test Road, (Brampton, Ontario)

2. Ste.Anne Test Road, (Ste.Anne, Manitoba)

3. CRREL Test Roads, (Hanover, New Hampshire)

52

4. Minnesota test sections

5. Saskatchewan Highway 2-9

6. Ordway Colorado experimental base project

3.3 Brampton Road Test

£5.

The road link which contained 36 test sections was constructed in 1965 on Highway 10 north of Brampton, Ontario (10,11). There were four full-depth sections with varied thicknesses of asphalt concrete base (Figure 3.1). The surfacing layer of those sections was constructed in two lifts. The top lift was 38 mm (1.5 in.) thick, the bottom lift was 51 mm (2 in.). The surfacing layer was the same for all test sections. Four thicknesses of asphalt concrete base were used: 50,100,150,200 mm (2,4,6 and 8 in.) in the sections 1,2,5, and 3 respectively. Dat regarding the asphalt concrete layers are shown in Table 3.4.

The subgrade was uniform for the all test sections and consisted of clay borrow placed over the existing ground to provide uniformity of the subgrade materials. In order to achieve even better uniformity the top 150 mm (6 in.) layer of the subgrade was reworked prior to placing the first
asphalt concrete layer. The subgrade was" compacted using sheepfoot and vibrating steel-wheeled rollers at the optimum moisture content. Data regarding the subgrade conditions are shown in Table 3.5. Performance of Full-Depth Pavements at the Brampton Road

Test

U)

Mean deflections and temperatures of measurements during four year period are recorded in Table 3.6. The deflection versus equivalent thickness chart developed after four years of the test showed that full-depth pavements perform significantly different than other types of construction, but there was a tendency for the two groups of structures to behave similarly as the years progressed (10).

The cutting observed during the test was least on the cement-treated bases and greater on the asphalt concrete bases. In case of the pavements with the unbound granular bases rutting was the most pronounced. The full-depth asphalt concrete pavement behaved significantly better in this respect than the structures where besides the asphalt concrete layers also subbases were employed.

With respect to the surface distress, the full-depth sections performed very well. None of four full-depth sections had exhibited cracking after four years in service.

Frost-heave movements were the least for the full-depth structures compared to the others used in the Test. This is significant that deep-strength sections i.e. sections which employed a granular subbase under asphalt concrete layers, heaved more than the full-depth sections what means that the subbase material contributed to frost-heaving. The riding quality expressed in terms of Riding Comfort Index remained consistently higher for the full-depth sections then for the other types of structures used in the Test.

The cited data prove that after four years of experience full-depth asphalt concrete sections at Brampton Road Test performed superior to the other sections constructed.

Layer equivalencies to see on the Brampton Road Test findings are given in Table 3.7.

Very valuable data on the performance of full-dept sections which have not been published were obtained by private communication with personnel of Ontario Ministry of Communications (11), This information has been summarized and is shown in Figure 3.2. This figure, which is an extension of Figure 20 and 43 of Reference 12 as well as the mentioned private communication, shows the Riding Comfort Index performance of the full-depth sections. The following is illustrated in Figure 3.2:

section no.3, 290 mm thick (11½ in.) performed 20 years before it reached the terminal RCI and was overlaid, section no.5, 240 mm thick (9½ in.) was overlaid for the first time after 13 years of service section no.2, 190 mm thick (7½ in.) was divided into

two subsections. The first subsection was first overlaid 6 years after construction and again 14 years later. The second subsection was first overlaid in 1978 i.e. 13 years after construction and was still carrying loads in 1985 if.e. 20 years after construction. section no.1, only 140 mm thick (5% in.) was overlaid twice, for the first time in 1971, 6 years after construction and secondly in 1985.

The accumulated equivalent 80 kN (18 kip) single axle loads carried are estimated to be in the range of 2 million repetitions. The information is based on Figure 43 of Reference 12 as well as the work of Morris et al. (13).

3.4 Ste. Anne Road Test

This test road is situated 40 km east of Winnipeg near Ste. Anne, Manitoba on the Trans-Canada Highway. The road was constructed in 1967 and was composed of 29 test sections, two of which were full-depth asphalt concrete structures (14,15).

The full-depth sections had 250 mm (10 in.) of asphalt concrete pavement laid directly on a clay subgrade. Each of these were constructed using different asphalt cement grades. One employed a high viscosity 150-200 penetration (HV) asphalt whereas the second used a low viscosity 150-200 (LV) asphalt. The rest of the data regarding the asphalt concrete mix used is shown in Table 3.8. The subgrade soil was a fairly uniform, very heavy (highly plastic) clay described as A-7, with the group index of 20 under the AASH Soil Classification System. The Tiquid limit values ranges from 90 to 105 and the plasticity indices ranged from 55 to 65. The soaked laboratory CBR value was determined to be 3. Strict control of the uniformity of soil type and compaction was maintained during construction. The other data regarding the subgrade are shown in Table 3.9. 56

In order to evaluate the structural response of the test sections, Benkelman Beam deflections were taken during 1968. The results are shown in Table 3.10. It should be emphasized that the Ste. Anne Road Test was designed to study the transverse cracking of asphalt pavements and results are mainly concerned with this problem.

After two years in service, section no.64 with a 150-200 pen LV asphalt cement exhibited 40 percent of the transverse cracking found in a comparable conventional section located on the same subgrade. Section no. 65 with a 150-200 pen HV asphalt cement showed no sign of transverse cracking for that period of time. Further experience with the full-depth pavements proved that they still performed better in terms of transverse cracking than the conventional sections. For the LV 150-200 asphalt grade there were 82 cracks per kilometer and in the case of the HV 150-200 asphalt 50 cracks per kilométer were counted.

The Ste. Anne test road was designed structurally for

early failure and had to be overlaid in 1975, eight years after construction. The overlay was 125 mm (5 in.) thick with the SC-5 asphalt type used.

In a report published after an inspection of the pavement which was done 20 years after construction and 12 years after the overlay it was revealed that 50 percent of cracks in the case of LV 150-200 asphalt and 66 percent in the case of HV 150-200 asphalt reflected through the overlay (16). It should be noticed that after the overlay the LV 150-200 sections showed 56 percent and the HV 150-200 sections 46 percent of the number of cracks found in the conventional type sections.

3.5 U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory Full-Depth Test Sections

3.5.1 First Full-Depth Test Fections, Hanover, New Hampshire

The test sections were constructed in 1971 in Hanover, New Hampshire, USA. The scope of the test was to compare full-depth asphalt concrete pavement sections with conven-O tional type sections designed according to the US Corps of Engineers procedure. The sections were designed for "light" and "heavy" traffic for a design period of 20 years (17,18). The full-depth sections had 125 and 230 mm (5 and 9 in.) of asphalt concrete layer (section no. 4 and no. 3

respectively) laid directly on a silty subgrade, classified as ML under the Unified Soil Classification and as F-4 under the Corps of Engineers frost group classification. The "normal period" CBR of the subgrade soil was 8. The in-situ moisture content ranged from 25 percent to 35 percent prior construction whereas the optimum moisture content of the soil was 13 percent. The subgrade was reworked before construction to obtain a uniform layer 300 mm (12 in.) thick. The conventional type sections were constructed using the Corps of Engineers criteria. Section no. 1 consisted of 100 mm (4 in.) of asphalt concrete, 530 mm (21 in.) of granular base and 125 mm (5 in.) of sand which served as a filter layer. Section no. 2 had 100, 330 and 125 mm (4,13 and 5 in.) of asphalt, gravel and sand respectively.

Sections 1 and 3 were designed for an average daily traffic load (ADTL) of 4000 vehicles for two directions whereas sections 2 and 4 were designed for an ADTL of 100 vehicles (total for both direction).

The mean freezing index for the Hanover location was determined to be 1011 C^{O} -days (1820 F^{O} -days).

During the Test the following data were gathered: 1. frost penetration

2. variation in subsurface moisture

3. frost heave

4. deflection

1) Observation indicated that the conventional type pavements had deeper frost penetration than the full-depth asphalt concrete structures. This is attributed to the fact that the moisture content of the granular base was lower than the moisture content of the silty subgrade. This phenomena is due to the fact that an additional amount of heat is required to change the contained water into ice, so that the wetter a soil the slower the frost front penetrates into the soil. Therefore frost penetration under conventional pavements is generally deeper than under ' full-depth sections laid directly on, usually wetter, subgrade.

2) Observations of the moisture content in the subgrades under the full-depth pavements showed that the amount of moisture ranged from 26 to 55 percent. During the spring thaw-weakening period the moisture content increased dramatically by 10 to 15 percent. The moisture which was trapped between the pavement and the frozen subgrade below, resulted in very high Benkelman Beam deflections of the 125 mm (5 in.) section. The 230 mm (9 in.) full-depth section was strong enough to distribute the load evenly.

3) Deflection measurements showed, as it was expected, that the 125 mm (5 in.) full-depth section was the weakest of the all and deflected the most, an average 3.2 times greater than the other sections.

Seven year average maximum deflection were (17):

| | 4. | |
|-----------|--------|-----------|
| section 1 | 0.88mm | 0.0346in. |
| section 2 | 0.82mm | 0.0322in. |
| section 3 | 0.94mm | 0.0371in. |
| section 4 | 2.97mm | 0.1171in. |

The investigators concluded that the 125 mm (5 in.) full-depth section met its design life of 21,900 equivalent single axle loads (ESAL) and failed soon after the 1975 spring thaw i.e. it was 4 years in service whereas the equivalent conventional section met its design life of 21,900 ESAL in 1975 and continued to carry more than 44,700 ESAL with no failure up to 1980. Both the 230 mm (9 in.) full-depth section and the 760 mm (30 in.) conventional section did not reach the end of their design life and had not failed at the time of the report.

3.5.2 Second CRREL Test Area

Based on observations of full-depth sections during the first CRREL Road Test the loss of strength of pavement during the thaw period was caused by the trapped excess moisture under the pavement. In order to promote removal of moisture from under the full-depth pavement a new concept of construction of full-depth asphalt concrete pavement was developed. A filter fabric placed on a prepared subgrade was overlaid by a 50 mm (2 in.) thick open graded layer of asphalt concrete followed by 75 mm (3 in.) of a dense, standard asphalt concrete layer (18). A road section which employed that concept was constructed in 1974 in Hanover, New Hampshire but due to the weather conditions prior and during construction the subgrade was not adequately prepared i.e. it was not reworked, blended and dried. The subgrade was highly frost-susceptible and contained varved silt and silty clay. Because of these facts severe differential frost heaving was observed after the first winter in service. In 1975 the pavement was removed, the subgrade reworked to a depth of 600 mm (24 in.) in one case and 300 mm (12 in.) in the other and the pavement was laid in the same manner as before. After the reconstruction, despite higher freezing indices, the section exhibited very uniform frost heaving.

Benkelman Beam deflections of the reconstructed section were approximately 1.5 times greater than those of the first full-depth pavement 125 mm (5 in.) thick.

3.5.3 South Balch Street, Hanover, New Hampshire

In September 1974 a 150 mm (6 in.) thick full-depth pavement was constructed in the town of Hanover on a residential street (19). The asphalt concrete layer was placed on a highly frost-susceptible silty and clayey subgrade. The subgrade soil was classified as ML and ML-CL under the Unified Soil Classification and F-4 under the Corps of Engineers frost group classification. The design of the

street was based on a poor subgrade CBR value of 3.5. During construction of the street no special attention was paid to preparation of the subgrade. As the result the pavement on the street had heaved substantially from 50 to 208 mm (2 to 8.2 in.) and severe differential heaving was observed at manholes, catch basins and so on.

3.5.4 Frost Effects Research Facility (FERF)

 (\mathcal{D})

It is important to mention a new U.S.A. CRREL facility recently opened in Hanover, New Hampshire. The new facility consists of a 2700 m² (29000 sq.ft.) building equipped with surface panels to freeze pavement layers and subgrade soils of a tested pavements (20). The building test area is 55 m (182 ft.) long and 14 m (45 ft.) wide and incorporates twelve test basins. The equipment is designed to achieve test temperatures ranging from -37°C to $+32^{\circ}\text{C}$ (-35 $^{\circ}\text{F}$ to $+90^{\circ}\text{F}$).

To date pavement test sections which utilized various different bases, subgrades, and pavement types have been tested in the facility, but as yet unreported. It is expected that the pavement tests will continue for the next two to three years.

The facility allows the simulation of deeply frozen pavement sections, permafrost, summer conditions in permafrost and near-surface thawing. It is expected that the use of the facility can help to formulate and solve many pave-

ment problems including in particular a better understanding of the behavior of full-depth asphalt concrete pavements located in seasonal frost areas.

3.6 Evaluation of Full-Depth Asphalt Concrete Pavements

The purpose of this investigation was to determine the temperature and seasonal effects on deflections of full-depth asphalt pavements and to determine the granular equivalency for the full-depth sections (21).

In order to evaluate the performance of the pavements the project, which contained 26 test sections located throughout the state of Minnesota, was implemented. The test sections included a wide variety of the subgrade soils and pavement thicknesses.

During the test, core samples of the pavements and soils were taken. To evaluate the performance of the test sections, Benkelman beam deflections were obtained systematically together with temperature measurements. Besides depth of rutting on an annual basis, roughness and surface visual condition were evaluated. The laboratory work consisted of the determination of bituminous layer thicknesses, densities, extractions, gradations, penetrations and air voids contents. The subgrade samples were examined using the Hveem stabilometer R - value, moisture density relations, gradations and Atterberg limits. Generally three cores were examined from each pavement section and the Benkelman beam deflections were taken at 15.24 m (50 ft.) intervals.

The investigation reported the following conclusions with regard to the behavior, of full-depth asphalt concrete pavement sections:

1) The maximum deflections uncorrected for temperature influence occurs from mid-June to mid-July. This fact was connected with the high pavement temperatures at this time of the year. The temperature corrected maximum deflections occurred in mid-May compared to mid-April for the conventional type pavements. It was found that the temperature correction factors increase quite rapidly at pavement temperatures below 26.7°C. Above this temperature the full-depth pavement strength decreases significantly. the case of conventional pavements with a granular becaute the full layers the pavement temperature has not such a great influence of strength.

2) Because of the moderating influence of the asphalt mat temperature the full-depth pavement deflections are high throughout the year and the highest and the lowest deflections differ at most by 30 percent.

3) It was found that the thinner the pavement, the larger the spring recovery factor that should be applied.

4) Because the spring recovery factor is small it is diffi-. cult to determine a weak period for full-depth pavements, so that the protection of full-depth pavements by using an axle-1
Base of the Benkelman beam deflection measurements a
Granular Equivalent (GE) was determined. The analysis shows
that there is no single GE value for full-depth pavements.
The equivalent depends on the thickness of the bituminous
layer. It was reported that greater depths of asphalt
layers produce higher equivalency factors. A design chart
for full-depth pavements has been presented.

65

In a special study carried out during the full-depth pavement investigation it was found that the edge effect on full-depth pavements located on plastic soils was significant. It was found that the pavement deflects 30 percent more at the edge of the pavement than 60 cm (2 ft.) from the edge.

The overall conclusion drawn from the investigation from 1971 to 1979, was that the performance of full-depth asphalt concrete payements was comparable with conventional sections when both had the same peak season temperature corrected deflections.

3.7 Performance of Thin Full-Depth Asphalt Concrete Pavements in Saskatchewan

IN 1975/76 a test section was constructed on Saskatchewan highway 2-9 (22). The purpose of the section was to evaluate the performance of various thin or staged pavement structures, of varied width and shoulder surface types. In this work only sections built as full-depth structures will be considered. These particular sections were constructed in 1976. There were nine full-depth sections built, all of them 800 m (2625 ft.) long. Two widths of the roadway were used: 7.3 m (24 ft.) and 8.5 m (28 ft.). The depth of the pavements varied from section to section and was: 160 mm, 130 mm, 100 mm, 80 mm, and 50 mm (6.3, 5.1, 4, 3.1, and 2 in.). The Minder type also varied. Three asphalts were applied: AC=6, AC-1.5 and SC-4.

The shoulders of the tested sections were treated in five ways. The following shoulder types were utilized:

- primed base

- unprimed base

- unprimed base uncompacted

- compacted soil

The Average Daily Traffic ADT for the highway was 375 vehicles in 1976 with 15 percent of trucks. The estimated number of equivalent 80 kN (18 kip) axle passes were 85,700 by the end of 1982 for all the full-depth sections. Performance of the test sections were determined by examination of crack development, peak deflection measurements

using the Benkelman beam and Dynaflect, measuring deflection slopes, rut depth and dynamic modulus of the materials used in the construction of the pavement layers. A. Crack development.

Two main types of cracking were observed: - fatigue cracking

thermally induced transverse cracking

Generally, the structures less than 100 mm (4 In.) thick failed because of fatigue cracking by 1979, that is 3 years after construction. The transverse cracking did not develop on these sections to a significant extent by that time.

In 1978, two years after construction, the transverse cracking began to develop in the sections thicker than 100 mm (4 in.).

B. Benkelman beam peak deflections

It was found that deflections The eased with time for all full-depth thicknesses. The relationship between deflections and thicknesses was found and it was determined that the relationship changed with time as follows:

 $d = -0.0045 \times T + 1.45$ in 1977 (3.1) $d = -0.0106 \times T + 2.80$ in 1981 (3.2) where d - maximum deflection in mm

T - asphalt layer thickness in em

The peak deflections were also determined using the Dynaflect equipment. The beam deflections were 14 to 28 times larger than the Dynaflect deflections, with deflections measured by the two procedures showing the same increasing trend with time.

C. Deflection slopes.

剡

The deflection slopes were obtained for both the Dynaflect and the Benkelman beam procedures. The deflection slope was defined as the difference between the peak deflection and the one 300 mm (1 ft.) apart. There is a correlation between the deflection slope and the bending stress induced in a pavement layer: the greater the slope, the higher the bending stress under an imposed load. It was determined during the experiment that the deflection slopes were increasing with time for all the sections tester.

Dynamic modul were determined using wave propagation techniques. The moduli were then corrected to a standard temperature of 10°C. In order to determine elastic modulio using wave propagation techniques a continuum medium between the vibrator and the receiver is necessary. Because this condition has not been fulfilled for very badly cracked sections the results for these sections are in question. For asphalt concrete layers the moduli ranged between 9,400 and 17,500 MPa (1,363 and 2,540 ksi) during 1978-1982 and 10,000 to 13,200 MPa (1,450 to 1,914 ksi) during 1980-1982. The above finding indicates that the uniformity of the moduli developed for all the full-depth sections with time. The summer dynamic moduli for the subgrade remained in the range of 140-250 MPa (20.3-36.3 ksi) throughout the 6-year period and were only slightly higher der the full-depth sections than under the sections with

granular bases.

F. Rutting.

The collected data show that an increase in rut depth is correlated with time. It shows that for the same thickness the increase of rut depth is lower for the full-depth asphalt concrete pavements then for a conventional type of pavement. The data also indicate decrease of rut depth with increase of asphalt concrete layer thickness. No effect of asphalt grade or type on rutting was observed during the investigation. It seems also that the lane width had no effect on rutting.

69

Summary. It can be concluded after with year of observation that full-depth asphalt console of avements 100 mm (4 in.) and thicker performed well. Notecent information regard with performance of the sections is available in the literature.

3.8 Ordway Colorado Experimental Base Project

This project was implemented as the extension of the AASHO Road Test with the purpose to apply the AASHO Test Road findings to the Colorado environmental conditions (23). The sections were open to traffic in 1965 and the final set of measurements were done in 1978. There were 26 test sections constructed, each 137.2 m (450 ft.) long. The subgrade soils were determined as A-7-6 under the AASHO Soil Classification System with the CBR value of 2.6 and A-6 with the CBR value of 3.4.

Pavement thicknesses were selected to give a maximum design life of approximately 20 years. It has been estimated that the cumulative number of 80 kN (18 kip) ESALs was 140,000 during the 13 year period from 1965 to 1978.

The asphalt concrete surface layer of the test sections contained 5.8 percent of asphalt cement. We graded aggre-

gate was employed in the mix. The coarse aggregate of the mix had at least 60 percent crushed material.

Analysis of the routine field-performance data shows that base thickness had almost no effect on the Present Serviceability Index (PSI). This fact indicates that nost of the loss in PSI observed after 12 years was not load associated. It was concluded that surface erosion of the mat had a large effect on PSI Most of the PSI loss can be attributed to environmental influences, however, the presence of alligator cracking in the conventional sections with thin asphalt layers and untreated bases and the presence of small amount of rutting in all the sections indicate that axle loads had some influence on the PSI loss.

All constructed test sections exhibited a considerable amount of transverse cracking. It was assumed that these cracks were of the low-temperature induced type because they were observed after the first particularly severe winter.

sections were transverse and longitudinal linear cracking

whereas alligator cracking or the load related type cracking was a major factor of distress in the case of the un-

treated base test sections.

Rutting was observed on all sections; however, for the conventional untreated base sections was of lesser extent than on the asphalt treated base sections. During the story a special investigation of the subgrade moisture content was conducted. The investigation shows that the subgrade under the full-depth asphalt concrete pavements had a tendency to dry out whereas the subgrades under the conventional pavements were getting wetter with time.

The investigation also showed that large seasonal variations in the deflections were present. The above fact is related more to difference on pavement temperatures than to moisture or frost effects on the subgrade.

It was concluded that the sections with apphalt concrete bases provided good resistance to rutting and the best resistances all forms of cracking. The conventional type of pavements provided the best performance in terms of putting but the worst in terms of alligator or load-

associated crowing. All test sections after 12 years of traffic without major maintenance exhibited substantial erosion of the surface and severe transverse cracking. Those conditions were described as somewhat more severe than those observed on adjacent highways. 3.9

From the above cited literature certain advantages and disadvantages of full-depth asphalt concrete pavements can be inferred.

According to the AASIO, Brampton, and Saskatchewan tests full-depth asphalt concrete pavements performed very well when rutting is of concern. Only pavements with cement-treated bases showed better performance in this respect. On the other hand permanent deformations in sections with granular bases were greater than in the case of full-depth pavement structures.

The Colorado test for not support this experience, however. The conventional type of pavement employed during the test was superior to the full-depth pavements in this respect. The above fact may be attributed to substantially higher pavement emperatures that can be expected during the summer months:

Surface deflections and deflection slopes increased with time for all tested sections during the cited observations and the investigated full-depth sections were no exception. It means that bending stresses at the bottom of the asphalt bound layers increase with time. All the tests prove that full-depth sections have a different pattern of maximum pavement deflections than their conventional counterparts. Maximum deflections for full-depth pavement appear much later in the season than in the case of conventional structures and the peak deflection period is not so pronounced. This fact is due to the decrease of asphalt viscosity with increase of pavement temperature during the spring time.

The Ste. Anne Road Test showed that amount of transverse thermal-induced cracking was much less in the case of full-depth structures than the conventional sections with granular bases. This however, was not the case in Colorado where it was found that the low temperature transverse cracking and longitudinal cracking were the most prevalent ones in the case of full-depth pavement whereas fatigue cracking was the most prevalent in the case of conventional

The CRREL and Colorado experiences regarding subgrade moisture content are contrary to each other. The CRREL tests reveal rapid increase of subgrade moisture content under full-depth pavements whereas the findings of the Colorado investigation say that there was a tendency for full-depth subgrades to dry up with time rather than become wetter.

In the case of frost penetration full-depth pavements show superiority to the other pavement structures. Because of their insulating properties frost penetration is not as great as in the case with the pavements with granular bases. Frost heave, which is related to the depth of frost penetration, is less for full-depth pavements; however, it was found that thin full-depth sections can be

very susceptible to differential frost heaving. This fact highlights the importance of proper subgrade preparation under full-depth pavements. The subgrades should be reworked, blended, and properly compacted to achieve the best possible uniformity. 0 74

In summary, according to the cited experiences, full-depth asphalt concrete pavements show that when properly designed and constructed they perform as well as their conventional type counterparts.



, a

75

1.0

able 3.1 Use of Full-Depth Asphaltic Pavements by Eleven Agencies IState or Province I. Have you used full-depth asphaltic concrete 1 pavements? **Alberta** 1 Yes, have used 5 years. Have about 300 - 400 1 miles on primary roads and 300 - 400 miles | on+secondaries. _____ I Yes, about 50 miles, on primary and secondary Colorado I roads. Choice based strictly on cost, except I not used on Interstates, where always require I unbound subbase, **.** 🖗 🖓 . I No, but expect to use over good subgrades. IIdaho . 1 Use thick AO pavements extensively, but always |Har♥land - -I use 4 in. crushed stone unless subgrade is i gravel. No, but my using greater thickness of asphaltic **Haine** naterial INebraska 1 Yes. Present design for intermediate and secondary 1 Ł I roads is full-depth. INew Hampshire 1 No. Concerned about possible greater tendency for-I low-temperature contraction cracks, and reluctant 1 1 to place AC directly on FS subgrade. 11. -1 ---INew York 1 No. This concept is objectionable because it I violates the principle that strength needs decrease h F with depth. ISaskatchewan J Yes. About 200 miles, from 7.5 to 9.5 in. 1: Yes, two projects of 6 miles each. Dne 13 9.25 in. the other 12 in. I. Marthant . No, except experimental pavements.

| CBR percent | l | 2 | - 4 |
|-------------------------------------|------|-------------|-------------|
| Liquid Linit LL | | 29 | -' 3 |
| Plasticity Index PI | | 13 | |
| Optimum moisture content | X I | 15 | |
| Max. drv density (pcf) (Mğ/cu.m) | | 116 1.86 | 4 |
| Percent compaction | | 97.7 | |
| Constr. moisture cont. X | . 1 | 16 | |

3

Table 3.3 Asphalt concrete mix properties at the AASHO Road Test Isurface |binder | ł llayer Hayer ŧ Agg. passing No.200 1 51 4 1 Isieve percent 4 1 1 (Mg/cu.m) | 2.42 | Percent compaction 1 97 | iPercent asphalt content 1 5.4 1 ----1 Asphalt penetration 85-100 1 Percent air voids content 1 3.6 1 4.8 1 ----1

•

(🍞

77

•

4.8 | -----| -----| *

| • | Table 3.4 Properties of asphalt concrete used at the Brampton Road Test | | | | | | |
|-----------|--|-----------|-------------------|----------------|--|--|--|
| | | icourse | | Icourse 1 | | | |
| | lamount of asphalt % | 5.7 | ======== 6.2 | i 5.8 | | | |
| | · | 5.5 | • • | 7.21 | | | |
| · · · · · | 1% aggregate Ipassing No.200 sieve | 3.7 | | | | | |
| | lasphalt cem. pen. | 185 - 100 | 185 - 100 |) 185 - 100 | | | |
| .a At | 1 IX compaction | | - Q | · • • | | | |

| - | Test section No. | la 1 | 2 | 1 3 | 1 4 | 1 |
|---------|--|-------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------|
| ۰. ب | ICBR X | | 2.5 | | | 1 |
| • | Liquid Limit X | | 29 | 5 | | ¢. |
| | Plasticity_Index | | 13.5 | | ****** | 1 |
| | Field dry density (lbs/cu.ft) (mg/cu.m) | 131.5 | 1 | 120.7 1.93 | 1 |) (), |
| | I IProctor max. density I (lbs/cu.ft) I (mg/cu.m) I | 122.2 | 123.6 | | 125.7 | 1 |
| | | 107.6 | | 98.4 | | 1 |
| | X moisture content | 8.9 | 9.4 | . 9.9 | 1. 8.8 | 1) 1 |
| | | | | | | |

٠. 78

| • | y y | Cetlectic at the Br | ampton Roa | d Test | | | |
|------------------|------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| ISect | ion No | | 1 | 1 2 | 1 57 | ļ 3 | 1 |
| , îthic lin. | | surface | 1 3.5 1 (90) | (90) | 1 3.5 | (90) | |
| 1 (mm) 1 (mm) | | base 🌧 |) (50) | 4 (100) | 1 / 6 1 / 150) - | 1. 8 1. (200) | |
| | | total | د بری اه (140) . | 7.5 (190) / | 1 (240) | 1115. (290)∳ | |
| | | ldef1. | 0.043 | I 0,4057 I | 0.089 | L 0.072 | |
| · • | 1 . | in. (mm) | (1.09) | A1.45) | (2.26) | (1.83) | 1 |
| | F. Kelo | temp.F (C) | 1 84) 1 (29) / | 1′83 1 (28) |) 94 (34) | 1 <u>62</u> 1 (17) | |
| | 11967 | ldefl. I in. | 1 0.029 | 0.041 | 0.065 | l 0.048 | |
| | | | / 95 | | 94 | 1 | 1 1 |
| | | l | | | | | |
| | 1 | in, (mm) | 1 | \sim | l i | I | U. State of the second |
| | | ltemp.F / (C) | | 88 (31) | 94 (34) | , 1 (29) 1 | |
| | 11969 | ldefl. 1 in. | | 1 0.023 | 1 0.032 | 0.023 | |
| | [] | (eù) | (0.58) | 1 (0.58) | (0.81) | • | |

79

4

r ...

| Pavement structure | lEquivalent Igranular ba | • | |
|---|-----------------------------|---|---|
| Asphalt concrete in conventional or deep strength construction | 2.0 | | • |
| Asphalt concrete in full-depth | 1 3.4 | | |
| Bitumen stabilized base | J., 14 | | |
| Sand subbase | I 0.6 |) | |
| Granular base : | 1 1.0 | | , |

۶.

1

| Section number | 1 64 | 65 1 |
|--|--------|---------|
| Percent asphalt content, | | 5.1 |
| Percent air voids content | [5.0 | .4.31 |
| Percent passing No.200 screen | | 2.6 1 |
| Asphalt penetration at 25 deg. | | |
| Pavement density (lbs/cu.ft.) (Mg/cu.m) | 1 2.36 | 2.37 |
| Percent compaction | i, | I 100 I |

e.

| :== } . ·-} |
|--------------------|
| |
| 5 |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| -1 -1 |
| |

٩;

81

Table 3.10 Deflections at the Ste.Anne Road Test ISection IRebounds | Temp. | tnumber 10.001 in F 1 1 (an) 1 (C) 1 |----|----| 1 64 47,1 83 1 | (1.19) | (28) | 1 65 | 47 | 83 1 1 [(1.19)] (28) 1

đ

| | | 82 |
|-----|---|---------------------------------------|
| | REFERENCES FOR CHAPTER 3 | Y |
| 1. | The Asphalt Institute Thickness Design Manual - Seventh Edition, Research Series No.14 (RS-14), August 1964. | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| 2. | The AASHO Road Test - Report 2, Highway Research Board, Special Report 61B, 1962. | |
| 3. | The AASHO Road Test - Report 5, Highway Research Board, Special Report 61E, 1962. | ۵ |
| | Report of the Observer Committee of the Canadian Good Roads Association on the AASHO Road Test, Canadian Good Road Association, 1962. | · • |
| 5. | Foster,C.R., "Comments on Asphalt Treated Base Course" Proc. of the Association of Asphalt Paving Technologists, pp.270 - 272, Feb. 1961. | |
| 6. | Ellison,K.E., "Bituminous Concrete Pavements in Virginia" Proceedings of the Association of Asphalt Paving Technologists, pp.273 - 284, Feb.1961. | • |
| 7. | NCHRP Synthesis of Highway Practice No.26, "Roadway Design in Seasonal Frost Areas", Transportation Research Board, 1974. | |
| 8. | A Guide to Thickness Equivalencies for the Design of Asphalt Pavements, National Asphalt Pavement Association, Information Series 20, 1984. | |
| 9. | Yoder,E.J., Witczak,M.W., "Principles of Pavement Design", Second Edition, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1975. | |
| 10. | Schonfeld,R., "Construction of a Full-Scale Road Experiment as Part of a Unit-Price Contract", Proc. of Canadian Good Road Association, pp.406 - 424, Sept. 1966. | • |
| 11. | Private Communications, Ministry of Transportations and Communications, Ontario, 1987. | |
| 12. | Haas,R.C.G., Kamil,N.I., Morris,J., "Brampton Test Road: An Application of Layer Analysis to Pavement Design", Report 182, Research and Development Division. Ministry of Transport and Communications, Ontario 1972. | |
| 13. | Morris, J., Haas, R.C.G., Reilly, P., Hignell, E.T., "Permanent Deformation in Asphalt Pavements Can Be "Predicted" Proceedings of the Association of Asphalt | |

Predicted", Proceedings of the Association of Asphalt Paving Technologists, Vol.43, pp.41-52, 1974.

.

Young, E.D., Deme, I., Burgess, R.A., Kopvillem, O., "Ste.Anne Test Road - A Field Study of Transverse Crack Development in Asphalt Pavements - Construction Summary and Performance after Two Years Service", Proc. of Canadian Technical Asphalt Association, Nov. 1969.

- 15. Gaw,W.J., Burgess,R.A., Young,F.D., "Ste.Anne Road -Road Performance after Five Years and Laboratory Predictions of Low Temperature Performance", Proc. of the Canadian Technical Asphalt Association, Vol.XIX, pp.45 - \$7, Nov. 1974.
- 16. Deme, I.J., Young, F.D., "Ste.Anne Test Road Revisited Twenty Years Later", Proc. of the Canadian Technical Asphalt Association, pp.254 - 283, 1987.
- 17. Eaton, R.A., ""CRREL Full-Depth Test Sections: Performance During First Three Winters", Transportation Research Board Record 572, pp.85 - 96, Aug. 1976.
- 18. Eaton,R.A.; Payne Jr.,J.O., "Full-Depth and Granular Course Design for Frost Areas", American Society of Civil Engineers Vol.108, No.TE1, pp.27 - 39, 1982.
- 19. Eaton,R.A., Joubert,R.H., "Full-Depth Pavement Considerations in Seasonal Frost Areas", Proc. of the Association of Asphalt Paving Technologists, pp.541 -556, 1979.
- 20. Eaton,R.A., "Frost Effect Research Facility (FERF)", Informal Presentation to the TRB Frost Action Commitee, January 13, 1988, Washington, D.C.
- 21. Lukanen, E.O., "Evaluation of Full-Depth Asphalt Pavements", Transportation Research Record No.725, pp.37 - 44, Transportation Research Board, 1979.
- 22. Culley, R.W., Duczek, D., "Performance of Thin Pavements", Saskatchewan Highways and Transportation, Third Interim Report: 1975/76 - 1982, March 1983.
- 23. Shook, J.F., Kallas, B.F., "Ordway Colorado Experimental Base Project", Transportation Research Record No.852, pp.1-8 Transportation Research Board, 1982.

FULL-DEPTH ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENTS IN ALBERTA

CHAPTE

4.1 Introduction

According to the Alberta Pavement Management System records, there were 2089.28 km of full-depth asphalt concrete pavements in the Province in 1986. From 1968 when, the first full-depth structure in the Province was constructed, until 1982, when Alberta Transportation (now Alberta Transportation and Utilities) discontinued construction of this type of pavement, 2210.29 km (837.70 km of primary and 1372.59 km of secondary highways) were built utilizing the full-depth pavement technology. During this time, 84.77 km of full-depth highways was reconstructed (51.85 km on primary and 32.92 km on secondary highways) utilizing a different pavement structure and 36.24 km changed jurisdiction and ceased to belong to the Alberta Transportation.highway network.

By 1982, it was thought that the full-depth pavements displayed, on average, only about half of the expected pavement life (1). At this time, a decision was made to discontinue the construction of full-depth pavements and to investigate possible causes of their failure.

Figure 4.1 shows the cumulative kilometers of full-depth pavements in the Province constructed and

rehabilitated up to 1986.

 (i, \cdot)

4.2, Alberta's Pavement Performance Prediction Models.

The first step in developing a Pavement Management System in Alberta was to establish a Pavement Information and Needs System (PINS) (2). The work on the an was initiated in 1981 and completed in 1982. The PINS is a set of models by means of which the pavement performance can be predicted. These models include three variables: Riding Comfort Index (RCI), Structural Adequacy Index (SAI) based on the Benkelman beam deflections and Visual Condition Rating (VCR). The Alberta Transportation and Utilities Visual Condition Rating procedure is given in Table 4.1. These three variables were first developed for three different pavement types (granular base, soil-cement base and full-depth asphalt concrete) and for three climatic zones in Alberta (southern, central and northern).

Based on the RCI, SAI, and VCR values, the Pavement Quality Index PQI was developed. This is a single variable which assesses a pavement's similar quality.

The development of the models was based on a data bank developed by the Alberta Research Council. This data base included the results of periodic evaluation of the RCI, Benkelman beam rebounds, VCR, structure type and pavement. layer thicknesses, traffic in terms of ESAL's and AADT's, subgrade soils, and rehabilitation measures implemented.

Calculation of the predictive models are explained in detail in Reference (3).

Pavement lives for some full-depth pavements as predicted from Alberta's performance models are shown in Table 4.2.

4.3 Early Experiences with Full-Depth Asphalt Concrete Pavements

4.3.1 Highway 2:48

By the early 1980's, it was observed that some full-depth pavements in Alberta were not performing as well as expected. One such case is described in Reference (4). The considered road is the primary highway 2:48 located in Northern Alberta between Slave Lake and Kinuso. The highway was constructed in stages. The subgrade was constructed between 1962 and 1964, and after gravelling, was used up to 1971 as an improved surface. In 1971, the road was paved with a 200 mm (8 in.) asphalt concrete layer laid directly on the subgrade which, prior to the pavement placement had been reworked to a depth of 150 mm (6 in.). The highway pavement showed structural distress by 1974 and it was overlaid with an additional 125 mm (5 in.) of asphalt concrete. However, it was found after another 7 years, that the payement was again very seriously damaged. At deast 15 percent of the pavement surface was patched or required patching or some other form of rehabilitation. Some alligator cracking was as deep as 325 mm (13 in.). In some cases however, the lower pavement layer was intact while the upper was fatigued.

Up to 1981, when an inspection took place, the traffic on the road was estimated to be in the order of 300,000 ESAL. This investigation revealed that in 1981, thawing at the bottom of the pavement started on April 14 and by May 8 it reached a level 950 mm (38 in.) below the underside of the pavement. Another approximately 800 mm (32.5 in.) of the subgrade was still frozen on that day. It is inferred from the above that this subgrade layer was in a thawweakening state for a period of 3 weeks.

A theory was proposed by Millions (1,4) which tried to explain the behavior of full-depth pavements in seasonal frost areas.

As explained by Millons the theory is based on soil consolidation phenomena. When a footing is constructed on a very low permeable, 'fine grained soil, the load imposed on the footing is taken first by incompressible water thus the porewater pressure rises. With an increasing load, the water slowly drains from the soil causing the porewater pressure to drop gradually. The more permeable the soll, the faster the rate of porewater pressure dissipation. As the porewater pressure is dissipated the load is gradually transferred to the soil particles. However, this is not the case where full-depth highways are concerned. The duration of a highway loading is negligible compared to that of a footing loading thus the drainage of water, under the short duration vehicle load, does not occur or occurs at a very slow rate. This theory assumes

2.

further that under full-depth pavements, water can be entrapped in a "bath tub" for long period of time, as was shown in the case of highway 2:48. This water might not have any opportunity to drain out anywhere causing a weakening of the subgrade and the entire pavement structure. At this point, there is a great risk of approaching and exceeding the shearing strength of the subgrade soil causing structural distress in the pavement.

The saturation of the subgrade, as described by the theory, can be caused by:

1) formation of ice lenses during the freezing period 2) the effect of hot days and cool nights. The first factor is generally well known although not fully understood. It is obvious that frost lensing occurs and, upon thawing, the ice lenses are a source of the excess water in the pavement subgrade. The second phenomena was described in a study of temperature and moisture conditions under a pavement (5). It was noticed that, at certain times, moisture tends to percolate up through a pavement structure. This occurs during the warmer months of the year and is most marked during the afternoon of clear, hot summer days.

In view of this phenomenon, an investigation of porewa-

ter pressure in a pavement saturated subgrade was considered necessary. To simulate field conditions, measurements of the porewater pressures due to highway loading were planned.

Highway 22:32 was selected for such in-situ investiga-

4.3.2 Highway 22:32

This section contains a summary of the investigation undertaken in 1983/84 on highway 22:32 as reported by Plewes and Millions (1)

Primary highway 22:32 south of Mayerthorpe with
full-depth pavement and Secondary road 770:06 (the Genesee Power Plant access road) with a pavement structure consisting of a thick asphalt concrete layer and granular base course were compared during that study.

These two selected highway sections were located in the , same general area thus they had very similar climatic and soil environment. The both highways were built in the same year, materials used were similar and the thickness granular equivalencies were the same. Traffic volumes and loads were low. For a period from 1979 to 1983 the estimated ESAL's were 45,000 for the full-depth section and 61,000 for the deep-strength pavement.

In order to prove the theory described in the section 4.3.1 the porewater pressures under the Benkelman beam loads and its dissipation after the load release was measured. However, the installed piezometer readings were inconclusive, thus the major objective of this study could not be fulfilled.

4.4 Performance of Full-Depth Pavements. Some Case Studies in Alberta

'In 1978/79 an investigation was conducted at the University of Alberta and the Alberta Research Council dealing with a permanent deformation prediction model for full-depth asphalt concrete pavements (6). The following

case highways were examined during this study:

1. Secondary road 794:02

2. Primary highway 15:04

3. Primary highway 16:18

One of the purposes of the Uzan et al. investigation (6) was to assess the possible effects of the asphalt concret $\mathbf{m}_{\mathbf{F}\mathbf{p}}$) and the subgrade (E_S) moduli variations on the rate of rutting. Assuming a linear elastic mesponse to the traffic loads a new model for rutting prediction was developed. An older model for prediction of permanent deformation for full-depth pavements, based on AASHO Road Test data, was earlier reported by Finn et al. (7-9)

Three pavement sections which are subsequently described were investigated using the modified model.

Subgrade moduli were calculated from the Benkelman deflection bowl measurements following the Wiseman et al. procedure (10). It was stated that loading times associated with the Benkelman beam deflection measurements resulted in higher deflection values and lower subgrade moduli than those which could be obtained under moving loads. It was suggested that in order to avoid these discrepancies a factor of 1.5 should be used to adjust the bowl derived moduli to these reflecting real traffic load conditions. This suggested factor was based on experience with moduli derived from Benkelman beam deflection bowl analyses under static and moving wheel loads (11,12).

The described work revealed capability of the modified

model to predict rutting in. full-depth pavements within reasonable limits. It was found, however, that the model was not responsive to rapid increase of rutting experienced as a result of deformation within the asphalt concrete layer. The investigated case studies are described as follows.

4.4.1 Highway 794 : 02

The first full-depth project examined was a secondary highway 794 constructed in 1973 which is located northwest of Edmonton and leads to the town of Villenueve. Near the town two large gravel pits are located which serve as a major aggregate supplier to the Edmonton metropolitan area. It was obvious that the road would be loaded differently depending on the direction of travel. The outbound lane which carried heavily loaded trucks was designed as 275 mm (11 in.) thick full-depth asphalt concrete structure and the inbound lane which would accommodate mostly empty trucks was 175 mm (7 in.) thick (12). The subgrade of the road section was a uniform, highly plastic clay, designated as a CH type of soil under the Unified Soil Classification.

The average subgrade moduli were 30 MPa (4400 psi.) from 1973 to 1977 and 24 MPa (3400 psi.) in 1978 (6).

The traffic loading was 600,000 ESAL from 1973 to 1980 when the road was overlaid. After the 100 mm (4 in.) overlay the highway carried another 800,000 ESAL to 1986, but is now scheduled for rehabilitation due to excessive rutting.

4.4.2 Highway 15 : 04

Another full-depth pavement investigated was highway 15:04. This highway section is presently located within the limits of the City of Edmonton. The highway was constructed in 1971-1972 with the subgrade prepared in the late summer of 1971. Two test sections with necessary instrumentation were constructed at km 15.1 (9.44 mi.) and at km 17.6 (11.00 mi.) as measured from the bentre of the city.

The subgrade soil of the project was as an inorganic clay of medium plasticity of a CL type. Subgrade moduli were calculated by Dasmohapatra (13) from Benkelman beam deflection basins, with the help of the CHEV5L computer program.

Uzan et al. reported the subgrade moduli to be decreasing with time (6). These moduli were as follows: 1971 - 72 39 MPa (5700 psi) 1973 - 74 26 MPa (3700 psi) 1975 - 77 17 MPa (2400 psi)

The asphalt concrete pavement of this section was designed to be 200mm (8 in.) thick. However, due to construction variations it was 180 mm (7.2 in.) thick at km 15.1 (mile 9.44) and 235 mm (9.3 in.), at km 17.6 (mile 11.00).

The considered highway carried substantial traffic, which in the period from 1972 to 1982 was estimated as 1,300,000 ESALS. In 1981 the PQI of the pavement was 4.77 just above the minimum acceptable level.

This highway section became a

part of the city of Edmonton Street Network when the surrounding area was incorporated into the City. In 1982 this highway section was overlaid with 100 mm (4 in.) of asphalt concrete and has served up to the present (August 1988). A brief inspection of the highway section accomplished in late July, 1988 revealed low temperature transverse cracking is present with an average frequency of 30 cracks per kilometer. There is a sign of fatigue cracking in the wheel paths. These cracks are only slightly visible but they suggest some rehabilitation measures should be undertaken:

4.4.3 Highway 16 :18

A section of highway 16 :18 was the third full-depth pavement investigated. The section is located just east of Edmonton and was constructed in 1969. The pavement structure consists of 300 mm (11.8 in.) of asphalt concrete. The road is part of a four lane highway and is composed of two median separated roadways each 7.4 m (24.5 ft.) wide plus 3.0 m (10 ft.) wide paved shoulders.

The subgrade under the pavement is a low to medium plasticity clay, classified as a CL-CI type. The subgrade moduli derived from the Benkelman beam bowl measurements were relatively constant over the years and equaled 40MPa (5800 psi.) (6).

The number of 80 kN ESAL repetitions from 1969 to the first overlay in 1985 was estimated as 3.4 million. After

the overlay with 75 mm (3 in.) of asphalt concrete, the pavement has carried a further amount of approximately 600,000 ESAL.

Before the overlay in 1985 the PQI of the pavement was assessed as 3.00.

A site inspection of the highway was performed in late July of 1988. The inspection revealed that, three years after overlay (150 mm), the pavement was in a very good condition. The quality of ride is still very good, there are no visible signs of distress except transverse cracking of low spacing frequency.

4.5 Reconstruction of Full-Depth Pavements (Secondary Road 507:02)

In 1984 a section of full-depth pavement structure of the Secondary Road 507:02 was reconstructed. The existing pavement was replaced by the conventional structure with granular base.

The original pavement section, 18 km long (km 15.46 to km 32,12) was laid on a fine-grained soil. The soil was classified as a clay soil (CI-CH) with occasional pockets of organic material (14). The liquid limits of the soil were generally in the range of 35 to 60 percent. The field moisture contents were above the optimum content by two to three percent and higher in some sections.

The pavement was 9 m wide and consisted of 125 mm

(7 in.) of asphalt layer (km 15.46 to km 24.78 and km 26.02, to km 32.12) and 150 mm (8 in.) from km 24.78 to km 26.02.

The surface of the original pavement was assessed to be in a fair condition. There was very little cracking and rutting. Patched areas were present but they did not reach more than one percent of the pavement total surface area. It was found that some patches were up to 220 mm deep (14).

Several alternatives of the section reconstruction were considered. The asphalt concrete overlay thicknesses required, according to the RTAC design procedure, was 115 mm (4.5 in.), and 145 mm (5.7 in.) in weaker sections. However, because of an inadequate width and the weakened subgrade condition in some places, reconstruction of the pavement was chosen as the desirable alternative.

Experience with Low-Temperature Transverse Cracking in Full-Depth Asphalt Concrete Pavements

Palsat investigated reasons of low-temperature transverse cracking which have been developed in asphalt concrete pavements located in Alberta (16). The main objective of this research was to develop a mathematical model for prediction of the low-temperature cracking frequency in asphalt concrete pavements. In this investigation two models of cracking frequency in full-depth pavements were developed. In both these models only full-depth pavements which had not been overlaid, had not exhibited highly varible cracking frequency from kilometer to kilometer, and were constructed between 1970 and 1979, were considered.

It was inferred from the investigation that in order to eliminate or minimize low temperature transverse cracking the thickness of the asphalt concrete pavement should be maximized and the original stiffness at critical ambient air temperature should be minimized ("softest" grade and type of asphalt cement should be utilized).

4.7 · Performance of Full-Depth Pavements in Region 3

In 1987 an evaluation of all full-depth asphalt concrete pavements in Region 3 of Alberta Transportation and Utilities Highway Network was performed. The investigation was undertaken by the Alberta Transportation staff using their Pavement Management System. The objective of this evaluation was to examine the condition of full-depth pavements in the Region (17).

There are 456 km highways with full-depth pavements in this Region Of these 110 km are Primary highways. The present status of these pavements was assessed in terms of . the PQI , RCI, SAI AND VCI values. It was found that PQI for all full-depth pavements in the Region were 4.0 and 4.1 for Primary and Secondary highways respectively. These low values were mainly due to a deficiency in the bearing capacity of the pavements. The average SAI values for the considered pavement sections were 2.1 and 2.0 for Primary and Secondary highways respectively. The minimum acceptable level of SAI is 3.0. The average RCI values for Primary highways were 5.37 and 5.67 for Secondary roads. The minimum level of RCI is 5.5. The VCI values were, on the average, 5.76 for the main highways and 6.22 for the local roads. The minimum value of VCI is established as 3.5.

The described evaluation revealed that the actual service life of the newly constructed full-depth pavements in the Region is 6.7 years for the main roads and 6.5 years for the local highways. The expected service life is 7.2 and . 6.6 years respectively.

Some of the investigated highways have already received one overlay. The expected life of these overlays is 7.2 and 7.0 years for main and local roads respectively.

The investigation concluded that when a full-depth pavement has no or little structural life remaining, the addition of an overlay is not always able to restore the pavement structural strength.

4.8 Summary

From the above cited material one can draw two quite different conclusions about behaviour and performance of full-depth asphalt concrete pavements in Alberta. Some highway sections like sections 16:18, 15:04, 794:02 have been performing very satisfactorily, despite quite substantial traffic carried by them. Soil conditions of these pavement sections are representative for the overall Alberta soil conditions i.e. the subgrade soils are usually of a clayey type, fine grained, with low permeability and low to medium frost-susceptibility.

There are also some bad examples of full-depth pavement performance as in the case of highway 22:32 south of Mayerthorpe or highway 2:48 west of Slave Lake. These highway pavements exhibited failures very early after construction. The structural distress was substantial and rehabilitation in a form of an overlay was not a solution of the problem.

There are also highways which performance is doubtful, e.g. Secondary Road 507:02. Before reconstruction of this highway in 1984 the full-depth pavement was generally in a fair condition, except for some very short weak sections. However, based on the Benkelman beam deflection measurements the pavement was assessed as very weak and required a very substantial thickness of overlay. The decision was taken to reconstruct the pavement using different than full-depth structure technology.

A very similar situation appears to be in the case of full-depth pavements in Region 3 of the Alberta Transportation Highway Network. Deficiency in the Structural Adequacy Index SAI of the full-depth pavements is the primary cause of low Pavement Quality Index PQI.

The full-depth pavements constitute approximately 15 percent of the Alberta's highway network and because they are approaching their design life, a suitable method of

bearing capacity assessment is required and cost-efficient methods of rehabilitation must be found as soon as possible.

, a second a second a second second **99**.



Figure 4.1 Construction and Rehabilitation of Full-Depth Asphalt Concrete Pavements in Alberta.

VISUAL CONDITION RATING

÷

. .

٠

| | ISTNAY 1.0. SECTION VILLAGES | JATE | | MTR. | NA TING | | , | |
|---------|--|-------------------|-----------|----------|------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|---|
| | | D UAY MON | YP. | _ | 2 | · · · · · · | | |
| | | | Щ | Ц | | · | | |
| | VISUAL CONDITION ITENS | estinting Unit | PEICHTING | FACTOR | 820.01 820.01 | RATING | IUT. PLA TUKS | |
| 1. | Stripping and/or Ravelling Seal Coat Deterioration | length | |) | 40 | | | |
| 2. | Bleeding | length | | 2 | | | • | |
| 3. | Shoving | langth | 7 | 3 | | 1.1 | | |
| 4. | Rutting | length | | 2 | | | depth | |
| 5. | Surface Distortion and/or Subgrade Settlement/Heave | area | | 5 | | | | • |
| 6. | Chicken Wire Cracks (3") | area | | 2 | 123 | | | • |
| 7. | Alligator Cracks (6") | area | | 1 | | | - | • |
| 8. | Hap 'Cracka (12"-24"+) | area | | 3 | | | * | • . :::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::: |
| 9. | Conterline longitudinal Cracks | length | | 5 | | | | |
| 10. | Random longitudinal Cracks | length | | 4 | | | | • |
| 11. | Transverse Cracks | length | | 4 | 50 | | | - |
| 12. | Pot Holes | area | | 2 | | |] | - |
| 13. | Skin Patching | area | | 4 | | | | • |
| 14. | Daep Patching | arte | | 2 | | | | |
| 15. | Edge Breaking Shoulder Cracks | lingth | | 4 | | | | • |
| 16. | Deformation, Bumps & Deterioration at Transverse Cracks | length | | 3 | 55 | | 12 A | • |
| 17. | Roadway Drainage Deficiency Surface and Subsurface | length | | 3 | | | | |
| 18. | Culvert Dips & Rough Bridge Ends | length | | 4 | | | | - |
| | | <u> </u> | Ŀ | TOT | NL = | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | j | |
| | Estimating Unit: None = 4 Hinor = 3 | | | RAT | ING - | 2.24 | • | |
| | Huderate = 2 Hajor = 1 Sevare = 0 | | | | ••• | | | |
| | GENERAL REMARKS: | | L | | 1 | • • • • | | ļ |

•D

•

.

Table 4.1 Alberta Transportation Method of Visual Condition Rating.

| 1 11:10 1.4.4. 13.01 1975 12 1987 14 1997 16 1987 14 1997 16 1997 16 1997 16 1997 16 1995 16 1997 17 1985 16 1997 17 1985 16 1997 17 1987 17 1987 16 1997 16 1997 17 1987 16 1997 16 1997 17 1987 17 1987 17 1987 17 1987 17 1987 17 1987 17 1987 17 1987 17 | No. | No. HIGHWAY Ka-ka | - | lyear of lage of Iconstr. Isurface | lage of Isùrface | l RCJ predicted ∎in | d n . | l SAI Ipredicted ain. | 1 1. | l vCl | vci icted ain. | l PGI ipredicted min. | d nın. |
|---|------------|--|-----------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|-------------|--------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| 1. 11:10 $6.44 - 13.60$ 1975 12 1983 8 1999 14 1997 22 1985 2. 14.00 15.10 - 13.351 1973 14 1985 6 1999 10 1994 22 1985 3. 1.223 1.325 1973 14 1991 16 1994 101 1994 26 17 1985 5. 1.238 15.36 -4.211 1973 14 1991 16 1994 21 1994 21 1994 5. 1.2386 15.36 1973 14 1991 16 1999 21 1994 21 1994 21 1994 21 1994 21 1994 21 1994 21 1994 21 1994 21 1994 21 1994 21 1997 21 1994 191 1994 21 1994 21 1994 21 1994 21 1994 21 1994 21 1994 191 191 1994 101 | | | | | | lyear of Lain. | at | of | age at | | lage at lain. | lyear nin. | laye at lain. |
| 2. 1 (A:06 1 5.10 1 3.351 1973 14 1 985 12 1 987 14 1 998 17 1 986 17 1 986 3. 1 2:32 1 1.32 - 2.511 1 973 14 1 991 15 17 1 986 17 1 986 5. 1 9:06 15.78 - 3.221 1 973 14 1 994 15 1 97 1 7 1 986 1 7 1 98 | | 1 1:10 | | 14 19 14 | | 1 1983 | | | | - | | 198 | |
| $ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$ | ດ ່ | I 1A:08 | - | | 1 14 | 1 1985 | - | 1 1987 | 14 | 1 1999 | | 1 1986 | |
| 4, 1 3:08 5 , 7 , 8 -4 , 2 , 11 1973 14 1991 151 2900 271 1994 6 , 1112 :08 1990 157 1994 151 1997 201 1972 111 7 , $1141:06$ 1970 2.221 1973 114 1992 211 1994 211 1994 7 , $1141:06$ 112 , 199 1973 114 1992 101 1992 201 1997 9 , 1161 1972 121 1994 131 1994 121 1994 231 1994 1991 | س | 1 2:32 | • | | 8 | 1 1985 | i 6 | 1 1989 | 10 | 9661 1 | - | 1 1985 | |
| 5. 7.1 7.1 1989 15 1987 15 1987 15 1987 15 1987 23 1987 23 1987 23 1987 23 1987 23 1987 23 1975 23 1975 23 1975 12 1988 13 10 1972 24 1987 21 1992 26 1987 21 1992 23 1997 21 1992 23 1997 21 1992 24 1987 21 1992 21 1992 21 1992 21 1997 21 1992 21 1992 21 1992 21 1997 21 1997 21 1992 21 1997 21 1996 17 1992 1977 1977 1977 1977 1977 1977 1977 1977 1977 1977 1976 1977 1976 1977 1976 1977 1976 1976 1976 1976 1976 1976 1976 1976 1976 1976 1976 1976 | ÷. | | יי, ו ו | | | 1661 1 | 8 | 8661 | Ϋ́ | 1 2000 | | 1 661 | |
| 7. 114102 10.00 - 3.221 1975 12 1985 10 1972 17 1985 20 1974 20 1975 20 10 1972 20 10 1975 20 1975 20 1975 20 1975 20 1971 16 1984 13 1994 23 20 1974 23 1971 16 1984 13 1994 13 1994 13 1994 13 1994 13 1994 13 1994 13 1994 14 1996 14 1996 14 1996 14 1996 14 1996 16 | n . | | iu ar III | | EI 1 | 1 1984 | 1 10 | 1 1989 1 | 5 | 1 1997 | | 1994 | |
| B. 116A:20 112.18 - 3.031 1973 14 1987 14 1988 15 1994 21 1967 1 1967 1 1967 1 1967 1 1967 1 1967 1 1967 1 1967 1 1967 1 1967 1 1 1967 1 1 1967 1 1 1 1997 1 </td <td>2.</td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>•</td> <td>21</td> <td>1 1985</td> <td>1 10</td> <td>1 1992 1</td> <td>: 1</td> <td>1 1995</td> <td></td> <td>1 1985</td> <td></td> | 2. | | 1 | • | 21 | 1 1985 | 1 10 | 1 1992 1 | : 1 | 1 1995 | | 1 1985 | |
| 9. 1 20:02 10.00 6.971 191 16 1994 13 1994 13 1994 13 1994 12 1994 12 1994 12 1994 12 1994 12 1994 12 1994 12 1994 12 1994 12 1994 12 1994 12 1994 13 1994 13 1994 16 1994 199 1994 199 199 1994 199 1994 | æ | | 1 | | 1 14 | 1 1987 | 1 14 | 1 1968 | 15 | 1994 | _ | 1 1967 | - |
| 10. 1 27:10 136.82 37.161 1980 7 1 1990 10 1 12 1 1997 1 1995 1 1997 1 1995 1 1997 1 1995 1 1995 1 1995 1 1995 1 1995 1 1995 1 1997 1 1 1995 1 1997 1 1 1991 1 1991 1 1991 | <u>с</u> | | 1 | - | 1 16 | 1 \$994 | - | 1 1984 1 | 13 | 19991 | - | 1 1984 | - |
| 11. $128:02$ $129:64 - 31.291$ 1974 1 13 1 1984 1 16 1 1996 1 16 1 1993 1 15 1 1992 1 16 1 1951 1 12. $136:02$ $143.44 - 56.641$ 1979 1 8 1 1994 1 15 1 1990 1 11, 2009 1 50 1 1991 1 13. $1 + 92:04 + 7 \cdot 48 - 26.791$ 1969 1 18 1 1984 1 15 1 1992 1 18 1 1964 1 15 1 1972 1 18 1 1964 1 15 1 156 1 15 1 1962 1 16 1 1964 1 16 1 16 1 1994 1 17 1881 10 1 0.32 - 5.151 1975 1 12 1 1984 1 9 1 1989 1 16 1 1997 1 16 1 1997 1 16 1 1997 1 16 1 1997 1 16 1 1997 1 16 1 1964 1 17 1881:10 1 0.93 - 11.101 1975 1 12 1 1990 1 15 1 1985 1 10 1 2000 1 25 1 1964 1 1964 1 17 1881:10 1 0.93 - 11.101 1975 1 12 1 1990 1 15 1 1985 1 10 1 2000 1 25 1 1964 1 1964 1 17 1881:10 1 0.93 - 11.101 1975 1 12 1 1990 1 15 1 1985 1 10 1 2000 1 25 1 1964 1 1964 1 17 1881:10 1 0.93 - 11.101 1975 1 12 1 1990 1 15 1 1985 1 10 1 2000 1 25 1 1964 1 1964 1 17 1881:10 1 0.93 - 11.101 1975 1 12 1 1990 1 15 1 1985 1 10 1 2000 1 25 1 1964 1 1964 1 17 1881:10 1 0.93 - 11.101 1975 1 12 1 1990 1 15 1 1985 1 10 1 2000 1 25 1 1964 1 1964 1 17 1881:10 1 0.93 - 11.101 1975 1 12 1 1990 1 15 1 1985 1 10 1 2000 1 25 1 1964 1 1964 1 17 1881:10 1 0.93 - 11.101 1975 1 12 1 1990 1 15 1 1985 1 10 1 2000 1 25 1 1966 1 1966 1 17 1881:10 1 0.93 - 11.101 1975 1 12 1 1990 1 15 1 1985 1 10 1 2000 1 25 1 1966 1 1966 1 17 1986 1 1986 1 1980 1 16 1 16 1 2000 1 25 1 1966 1 1966 1 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1 | 10. | | 1 | | l 7 | 1 1990 | - | 1 1992 | 12 | 6661 1 | | 9661 1 | |
| 13. 149:04 17.4 15.1 149:04 15.4 1988 15.1 1972 161 1964 161 1764 161 1964 161 1764 161 1964 161 1764 161 1964 161 1964 161 1964 161 1964 161 1964 161 1964 161 1964 161 1967 161 1967 161 1967 161 1967 161 1967 161 1967 161 1967 164 161 1975 121 1994 191 1967 164 191 191 1967 164 191 191 1967 164 191 191 1967< | | | יים איניים ו | | 1 13 | 1 1984 | 1 10 | 1 1996 1 | 16 | | | 1535 | |
| 16. 1 55:10 1 0.32 5.15 1 | <u>י</u> י | | הית וו | | , a a | 1994 | | 1 1990 | | 1 | | 1991 1 | |
| 15. 1 55:16 124.62 - 36.771 1979 1 8 1 1987 1 8 1 1987 1 8 1 1987 1 8 1 1987 1 8 1 1987 1 8 1 1987 1 8 1 1987 1 1 1999 1 19 1 1969 1 1 1 1964 1 19 1 1969 1 19 1 1969 1 19 1 1964 1 1969 1 1969 1 1969 1 1969 1 1969 1 1969 1 1969 1 1969 1 1969 1 1969 1 1966 1 1966 1 1966 1 1966 1 1966 1 1966 1 1966 1 1966 1 1966 1 1966 1 1966 1 1966 1 1966 1 1966 1 1966 1 1966 1 1966 <t< td=""><td>4</td><td>1 55:10</td><td>,</td><td>• •••</td><td></td><td>i 1984</td><td>2 9</td><td>1 1986 1</td><td>2 2</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<> | 4 | 1 55:10 | , | • ••• | | i 1984 | 2 9 | 1 1986 1 | 2 2 | | | | |
| 16. 160:04 1.00 - 3.221 1975 12 1984 9 1969 14 191 1964 1 1969 14 191 1964 1969 1 11.2 1 11.2 1 11.2 1 11.2 1 1.2 1 1.2 1. | 15. | | - n | | 60 | 1 1987 | 8 | 1 7991 | a 0 | 1 1999 | | 1991 | • •• |
| 17. 1881:10 1 0.93 - 11.101 1975 1 12 1 1990 1 15 1 1985 1 10 1 2000 1 25 1 1565 1 Average 1 12.0 1 11.2 1 13.6 1 21.7 1 St.dev. 1 3.0 1 3.3 3.3 3.8 1 2.5 | 16. | 1 60:04 | ī | | 1 12 | 1 1984 | 6 | 1 1969 1 | ± | 1 1994 | | 1961 | |
| St.dev. 1 3.) 1 3.3 3.6 1 2.5 1 2.5 1 3.5 1 2.5 1 2.5 1 3.3 3.8 1 2.5 1 2.5 1 3.5 1 2.5 1 | | 1881:10 | 71 | 01 1975 | 12 | | 1 15 | 1 1985 1 | 10 | | - | | - |
| E.E. | | f 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | | | 12.0 | | 11.2 | | 13.ó | | 21.7 | | 4. I I |
| | | | | St.dev. | 3.) | | 3.3 | • | э.е | - | <u>и</u>) ()) | | (*) (*) |
| | | | | | | | | | | ø | • | ~ | |
| | | a. | | 4 | | | | | | | | r' | |

, ,

102

REFERENCES FOR CHAPTER 4

- 1. Plewes, S.L., Millions, K.A., "Possible Failure Mode for Problem Full-Depth Pavements", Proc. of the Canadian Technical Asphalt Association, pp.232-259, 1985.
- Karan, M.A., Christison, J.T., Cheetham, A., Berdahl, G., "Development and Implementation of Alberta's Pavement Information and Needs System", Transportation Research Record 938, pp.11 - 20, Transportation Research Board 1983.
- 3. Begin, L., "Pavement Prediction Models", Alberta Transportation, Internal Publication, June 1986.
- 4. Letter of Mr.K.A.Millions to Mr.James F.Shook, Alberta Transportation 1981.
- Highway Research Board, Special Report 46, Appendix B, Special Study of Temperature and Moisture Conditions. pp.43-56, HRB, 1959.
- Uzan, J., Christison, J.T., Anderson, K.O., "Case Studies of a Permanent Deformation Subsystem for Full-Depth Asphalt Concrete Pavements", Proc. of the Canadian Technical Asphalt Association, pp.418-429, 1980.
- Finn, F.N., Kenis, W.J., Smith, H.A., "Mechanistic Structural Subsystems for Asphalt Concrete Pavement Design and Management", Transportation Research Record No. 602, Transportation Research Board, pp.17-23, 1976.
- Saraf,C.L., Smith,W.S., Finn,F.N., "Ruth Depth Prediction", Transportation Research Record No. 616, Transportation Research Board, pp. 9-14, 1976.
- 9. Finn,F.N., Saraf,S., Kulkarni,R., Nair,K., Smith,W., and Abdullah,A., "The Use of Distress Prediction Subsystems for the Design of Pavement Structures", Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on the Design of Asphalt pavements, Ann Arbor, Michigan, Vol. I, pp.3-38, 1977.
- 10. Wiseman,G., Uzan,J., Hoffman,M.S., Ishai,I., Livneh,M., "Simple Elastic Models for Pavement Evaluation Using Surface Deflection Bowls", Ibid, Vol. II, pp.416-426.
- 11. Shields, B.P., Hutchinson, B.G., "Cement Bases in Alberta", Proceedings of the Canadian Good Road Association, pp.424-426, Ottawa, 1961.

- 12. Christison, J.T., Shields, B.P., "Pavement Elastic Moduli by the Surface Wave Method Correlated with In-Situ Measurements of Elastic Response under Moving Vehicle Loads", Proc. of the Canadian Technical Asphalt Association, Vol.XIX, pp.229 - 252, 1974.
- 13. Dasmohapatra, D.K., "An Investigation into the Application of Elastic Theory to Predict Deflections in Full-Depth Asphalt Pavements", M.Sc. Thesis, The University of Alberta, 1973.
- 14. Wong, M., "Recycling of Asphalt Pavements, Alberta Transportation Project S.R. 507", M.Eng. Report, The University of Alberta, 1984.
- 15. Roads and Transportation Association of Canada, "Pavement Management Guide", Part IV, RTAC, 1977.

.

1

- 16. Palsat, D.P., "A Study of Low Temperature Transverse Cracking in Alberta", M.Sc. Thesis, The University of Alberta, 1986.
- 17. Khalil,S., "Full-Depth Pavements in Region 3", Alberta Transportation, Internal Publication, Aug. 1987.

MECHANISTIC - EMPIRICAL MODELS FOR DESIGN AND REHABILITATION OF ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENTS

5.1 General

1.

For the two last decades the mechanistic-empirical (analytical-empirical, quasi-analytical) approach of pavement design, evaluation and rehabilitation has been gaining worldwide acceptance.

Pavement structures in the analytical methods are usual-

linear elastic

non-linear elastic

linear viscoelastic

non-linear viscoelastic

Other more elaborate models are also available, but the linear elastic model with elements which taking the subgrade and base non-linearity into consideration is probably, because of its relative simplicity, the one most frequently used. In this model a pavement is assumed as a multilayer elastic medium loaded vertically over one or more areas, usually of the circular shape. To solve the problem analytically a number of simplifying assumptions are necessary and are as follows (1):

material properties in each layer of the multilayer

system are identical disregarding the location within the layer

each layer has a finite thickness except for the subgrade.

horizontal dimensions are Infinite each layer material is isotropic there is full friction between layers at each interface (this assumption is valid only for some models. Other models have been developed which can assume either full friction or frictionless interfaces.) surface shearing forces are not present the stress solutions are characterized by two material properties for each layer i.e. elastic modulus and Poisson's ratio.

Certain precautions must be exercised when an asphalt concrete pavement structure is analyzed with the use of an elastic model. Firstly, it must be recognized that the modulus of asphalt concrete is a function of temperature and load duration, to mention only the most influential factors. Several different temperature - modulus relationships have been developed as for example the Asphalt Institute equation (2), or the Shell relationship (3). Two such relationships have been developed for materials used in Alberta (4,5).

'Secondly, the non-linearity of the subgrade should be recognized. Conventionally, the subgrade can be characterized by a stress softening model in which its resilient modulus is a non-linear function of deviator stress (6). The above mentioned resilient modulus is defined as:

 $M_{\rm R} = \sigma_{\rm d}/\epsilon_{\rm r} \tag{5.1}$

where

 $\sigma_{\rm d}$ - deviator stress (the difference between a total vertical stress σ_1 and a confining stress σ_3) . ϵ_r - recoverable strain

Uddin et al.(6) has utilized a concept of strain sensitivity. According to this theory the strain softening behaviour is exhibited by granular as well as cohesive materials and can be applied to pavement analysis. The cited work states that the peak shear strain amplitudes generated by the FWD are approximately the same as those under the design load. It is concluded that in-situ moduli derived from the FWD basins are the effective moduli and need no further corrections.

At the beginning of the use of the mechanistic approach for pavement design the main input values i.e. moduli of materials and Poisson's ratios were based on the laboratory testing. Such a procedure has been applied in the Asphalt Institute method (2), FHWA 1975 method (7), and the early Danish method (8). However, a question arises as to how the pavement material elastic moduli obtained in the laboratory correlates with the meduli of real pavement materials. The problem of adequate simulation of real pavement conditions and loadings in the laboratory is always of a great concern.

void the above described difficulty a method for obtaining the moduli directly from in-situ non-destructive. testing has been developed. The method employs deflection basin measurements and the theory of elasticity to find the required moduli. They deflection basins can be determined by means of any multisensor deflection device, but as it has already been pointed out in section 2.3.1 the Falling Weight Deflectometer is considered by many as one of best pieces of deflection equipment available at the present time.

Having the measured deflections and utilizing one of many elastic layer computer programs (BISAR, CHEVRON, EL-SYM5 are commonly used ones) the required moduli of particular pavement layers can be computed using the procedure of successive approximation. As a first step of the procedure, a set of initial or seed moduli needs to be assumed (6,9,10). The closer the assumed values are to the correct moduli , the faster the convergence is made.

Based on the seed moduli, the pavement deflection can be calculated using the elastic layer computer program. Then the measured and computed deflection basins can be

compared. If the two deflection basins do not match then the assumed moduli were erroneously chosen. At this moment the iteration procedure should be applied, subsequently changing the pavement layer moduli, calculating the deflections and comparing them with the measured ones. To avoid very drastic changes the moduli should be modified according to some rule, for example as suggested by Kilareski and Anani (9):

 $E_{i,NEW} = E_{i,OLD} * (D_{j}/2 + \beta_{j}/2)/D_{j}$ (5.2) where $E_{i,NEW}$ - new elastic modulus of layer "i", $E_{i,OLD}$ - seed or old elastic modulus of layer "i" D_{j} - deflection measured by sensor "j" β_{j} - deflection calculated for distance of sensor "j"

The procedure should start from the subgrade modulus, calculate deflections and compare the measured and calculated deflections. If they do not match a new subgrade modulus should be chosen according to the above equation, whereas the moduli of the other layers should stay unchanged. After a new set of deflections is calculated and compared with the measured ones the modulus of layer overlaying the subgrade has to be modified. The procedure repeats for all the pavement layers and if the convergence is not yet accomplished should be started again with the subgrade modulus. The iterations stop when the chosen convergence criteria are fulfilled. For example the University of Nottingham

method (10) employs two convergence criteria: for the moduli and for the deflections.

When the mechanistic procedure of pavement design is used a question arises how the deflection data should be treated. One approach is to backcalculate the elastic moduli for each point where deflections were tested. Such an approach can be very time consuming unless a very fast computer or a program utilizing a very fast algorithm is used. The ELMOD computer program is one example of such an approach (11,12,13). Uddin et al.(6) follow the same concept stating that an "average" deflection basin obtained from all measured basins of a considered pavement section is not a rational method of analysis.

Richter and Irwin (14) agree with the above suggestion, but, ask how the all calculated overlay thicknesses (based on earlier found moduli) for each tested point should be treated. According to them the strict use of any design procedure does not make use of the acquired information on the variability in the pavement and also an overlay designed this way can be unduly influenced by a few excessively weak test points. Taking the above into account they propose the following procedure of overlay thickness selection

- calculate the required overlay thickness for each test point,
- 2% determine proportion of the test results which require zero or a very small overlay thickness,

- if a <u>wrge number</u> of test points require a very thin overlay then spot improvements for locations which need overlay should be considered,

3)

- if, however, a <u>small number</u> of test points require a thin overlay still some spot improvements can be considered <u>but</u> the overall length of the considered **p**vement section should be also overlaid. The 85th percentile overlay thickness can then be determined taking the all non-zero overlay thickness test points excluding points selected for the spot improvements.

The described study which used 250-foot and 50-foot test section spacing reported the need for short intervals between test points. The tested pavement showed a very high variability in the needed overlay thicknesses. It was believed that variations in the moisture content of the upper subgrade soil was the reason for this high variability.

Some agencies, as for example Transport and Road Research Laboratories (TRRL), advise spacing to be in a range of 12 to 25 m (15). Taking into account the use of the FWD, which productivity is very high and as reported approaches 250 points per day (16), short spacings between tested points should not be a problem.

Marchionna et al. (17) propose a different answer as to variability in layer moduli. They assume fatigue cracking is responsible for the asphalt concrete moduli variations and therefore variations in a pavement strength. The moduli of the asphalt layer will degrade from an initial value $(E_{s} - \text{sound material})$ to a final value E_{c} of completely cracked asphalt concrete layer. The value of E_{c} is not affected by the temperature and it is assumed to be in a range of 1000 MPa (145,000 psi). If the calculation based on the FWD measurement shows that the asphalt modulus E_{m} is smaller than E_{s} ($E_{s} > E_{m} > E_{c}$) Marchionna et. al. conclude that some thickness of the asphalt concrete layer is completely cracked. Based on this assumption, and using simple relationships, it is possible to find the thickness of the cracked part of the considered asphalt concrete layer (see Fig.5.1).

At this point it is worthwhile to point out that ARE Inc. in their work (7) as well as Monismith et al. (18) assumed 483 MPa (70,000 psi) for a completely cracked asphalt concrete.

In addition to the two approaches of non-destructive testing evaluation i.e. treating just one representative ("average") set of moduli of a homogenous section or treating the all moduli obtained in each test point, there are also some other possibilities of data treatment.

One such approach based on Kiewit et al. work (19) considers subdivision of a highway link on homogenous sections based on some values derived from the deflection basin measurements. The considered values are: - SCI - surface curvature index SCI = $d_0 - d_1$ (5.3) This index indicates the pavement surface properties. - BCI - base curvature index BCI = $d_5 - d_6$ (5.4) The BCI indicates the base properties

- SPR - spreadability index

SPR = $(d_0+d_1+d_2+d_3+d_4+d_5+d_6)/7*d_0$ where d_0 to d_6 are the FWD deflections

The spreadability index gives information about the E-modulus ratio of the surface and subgrade layers. A large value means that the bounded layers do have a good potential to spread the induced stresses over the subgrade. Figures 5.2 and 5.3 shows the indices for a highway section.

Molenaar et al. (20,21) reported correlation between SCI and the equivalent layer thickness (h_e) and also related the subgrade modulus to the farthest FWD reading. This sensor was located 2 m off the loading centre. The value of SCI was defined there as the difference between the central deflection and the one 0.5 m off the center. The h_e value for a three layer structure is defined as follows:

 $h_e^{3} \star h_1 \star \sqrt[3]{E_1} / \sqrt[3]{E_2} + a \star h_2 \sqrt[3]{E_2} / \sqrt[3]{E_3}$

(5.6)

where E_1, E_2, E_3 - moduli for surface, base and subgrade respectively

h₁,h₂ - thickness of surface and base layers
a = 0.85 for flexible layers

A very comprehensive analysis on the most beneficial the FWD sensor locations to obtain the best possible data was introduced by Brown et al.(10). In this investigation a

113

(5.5)

number of four layer pavement structures were analyzed over a wide range of varying thicknesses and moduli. The study has revealed that to get quality data, the measuring sensors have to be located at certain distances off the loading point.

5.2 Residual Life and Overlay Design

Having the pavement layer elastic moduli computed (in the case of full-depth pavements the asphalt and the subgrade moduli) and using the elastic-layer theory (by means of the available computer programs: for example DAMA or ELMOD) the design or the expected life of considered pavements can be calculated. The life is usually expressed in terms of the equivalent standard axle loads (ESAL) repetitions to reach the terminal level determined for this type of pavement structure.

As the asphalt concrete modulus decreases with time the number of load repetitions which cause failure also decrease. However, it should be emphasized that the relationship is by no means linear. As pointed out by Claessen et al.(22) and also by Brown et al.(10) the decrease of asphalt concrete moduli can be divided into three different periods. After an initial, quite sudden, but relatively small, decrease of the AC modulus a phase of very slow decrease of the modulus with continued load repetitions occurs. The last phase can be described as a failure state

114 =

because the AC modulus decreases very rapidly as the terminal life approaches. The above phases are schematically shown in Figure 5.4.

The residual or remaining life of a pavement can be defined as the difference between the expected design life and the life already used in terms of load repetitions. The design life depends on the design criteria used.

ł

At present the most commanly used design criteria are those limiting the tensile strain on the underside of the asphalt-bound layer, and those limiting the vertical compressive strain at the subgrade surface. The latter criterion limits the permanent deformation assuming that the rutting in the asphalt concrete itself is limited by proper design of the asphaltic mixture. Other criterion which makes possible to calculate the permanent deformation in the asphalt concrete has been introduced in the Shell procedure (3). The criterion has the following form:

 $Dh_1 = C_M * h_1 * \sigma_{av} / S_{mix}$ (5.7)

where Dh₁ - reduction in layer thickness

- h₁ thickness of the considered AC layer
 C_M correction factor (takes into account the difference between static and dynamic asphalt behaviour)
- σ_{av} average stress in the pavement under the moving load

S_{mix} - the AC stiffness

The S_{mix} is a function of the bitumen stiffness. The



bitumen stiffness, in turn, depends on the number of load repetitions, time of loading and the bitumen viscosity. Having the maximum allowable rut depth established and knowing the material properties, one may, establish an allowable number of load repetitions.

An overlay, when considered as a remedy for a structural weakness, is applied to alleviate the critical stresses and strains in the existing AC layer. The overlay thickness can be estimated taking into account the following equation (10,22,23):

$$N_d/N_{E2} = 1 - (N_p/N_{E1})$$
 (5.8)

where $1-(N_p/N_{E1}) = RL$ is a pavement remaining life

 N_p - traffic loading up to date.

- N_{E1} number of load repetitions to failure at the strain level imposed by traffic "p"
- N_d expected traffic after overlay will be placed
- N_{E2} allowable number of load repetitions to failure at the strain level after the overlay will be applied

The above equation is commonly used to estimate remaining life of a pavement and consequently for overlay design.

According to Anderson et al.(23) determination of the overlay thickness using the above relationship should be applied very cautiously. After rearranging of the above

equation to the form as follows:

 $N_{E2} = N_d / (1 - (N_p / N_{E1}))$ (5.9) it is easily recognized that when N_p approaches N_{E1} i.e. the considered pavement approaches its design life, the value of N_{E2} and so the overlay thickness should approach infinity. In his work Anderson (23) neglects the original asphalt layer and designs only to prevent fatigue cracking in the overlay as an alternative concept of over-

lay design.

5.3 Review of Some Mechanistic-Empirical Models and Backcalculation Techniques

5.3.1 MAPCON

The MAPCON computer system is a composition of many computer programs which analyze pavement safety, serviceability, structural capacity, surface condition and a combination of the latter three. The system has been developed as an interactive set of programs which can be run on a microcomputer. In this section only programs analyzing the structural capacity will be considered.

The purpose of structural capacity analysis is to determine the ability of a pavement to withstand loads (24). Generally two types of data can be used to determine this ability. The data, as it was introduced in Section 5.1, can be obtained by evaluating material properties in the laboratory or by means of measuring pavement deflection bowls using any multisensor device.

MAPCON has six programs for structural analysis of flexible pavements (25,26). Of these, two programs i.e. DYNAFIT and FWDUTIS are for iterative backcalculation of pavement layers moduli based on deflection basins obtained with Dynaflect or the FWD respectively. Two other programs i.e. HCF and FATLIF are designed for calculation of pavement fatigue life. MAPCON is also equipped with ELSYM5 and GENDEF. The latter program is to calculate deflection basin statistics, such as surface curvature index:(SCI), base curvature index (BCI), separability (SPR) and also the mean and standard deviation of the sensor readings.

DYNAFIT and FWDUT1S are interactive computer programs which use subroutine LAYER of ELSYM5 to calculate vertical deflections corresponding to the load and sensor locations available for a number of deflection measuring devices, in this case Dynaflect and the FWD. Material properties and/or thicknesses of the pavement layers may be changed by the user until the predicted theoretical basin matches the measured one.

As reported (25) many studies have demonstrated a unique relationship between the fifth Dynaflect sensor reading and the subgrade modulus. This relationship can be used as a method of estimating the subgrade modulus for the first iteration. The first estimate of asphalt concrete layer modulus can be based on a relationship between the

modulus and temperature. Other properties of the asphalt concrete used may also be included in the relationship as for example percent of air voids, asphalt content, viscosity of asphalt, load duration, and so on. The Asphalt Institute equation (2) may serve as a good example of such a relationship.^O

Having the seed moduli of the layers established and knowing the layer thicknesses, the process of iteration may begin. The moduli should be changed using a certain rule, e.g. the one introduced in Section 5.1, to avoid sudden changes of the calculated deflections. The described programs may plot the theoretical basins produced for each calculation trial.

In the case of cracked or fatigued asphalt concrete pavements the modulus can be estimated using the concept developed by ARE Inc. (7). Cracking can be divided into two classes:

Class 2 - cracks form a grid-type pattern Class 3 - the asphalt concrete segments become loose

The pavement surface that has Class 2 cracking may be assumed as failed in fatigue but because of some aggregate interlock the surface layer is considered to have some load-supporting ability. The Reference (7) proposes a modulus of 483 MPa (70,000 psi) for such a pavement. Class 3 cracks indicate that a considered pavement has failed in fatigue and is approaching a condition of very low serviceability. It has been suggested that a modulus value of 138 MPa^{(20,000} psi) be assigned in such a case. In both these cases the variation of the asphalt concrete modulus with temperature is not considered.

ţ

Monismith et al. (18) have suggested that determination of the asphalt concrete modulus of a pavement section based on the above described concept can be accomplished as follows:

1. A surface with less then 5 percent Class 2 cracking may be treated as intact.

2. If the amount of Class 2 cracking is greater than 5 \blacksquare percent but the amount of Class 3 cracking is less than 5. percent the layer moduli may be estimated to be 483 MPa (70,000 psi).

3. If the amount of Class 3 cracking is greater than 5 percent the modulus of the asphalt pavement should be as-

The MAPCON system utilizes two programs for determination of pavement fatigue life i.e. HCF and FATLIF. During development of the programs it was believed that direct use of the elastic layer theory would be prohibitively time consuming and so prohibitively expensive. Because of such a, belief instead of using the elastic layer theory a set of regression equations has been developed. Fifteen regression equations have been required for analyzing flexible pavements. Of these, seven equations are required to determine the unknowns in flexible pavements with granular bases and eight for the pavements with stabilized bases. The unknown values are: moduli of surface, base, subbase, and subgrade all under the Dynaflect load, subgrade deviator stress both under the Dynaflect load and the design load (80 kN or FWD load), and tensile strain in asphalt concrete for the design load. Additionally, the tensile strain in a stabilized base under the design load is needed.

To obtain the required relationships four factorials were needed:

1. Dynaflect load, granular bases.

2. Dynaflect load, stabilized bases.

3. 80 kN load, granular bases.

4. 80 kN load, stabilized bases.

Each of the factorials consisted of seven factors $(E_1, E_2, E_3, E_4, D_1, D_2, D_3)$ at three levels (low, medium, high) (where E_1 are the pavement layer moduli and D_1 are the layer thicknesses). The combinations were run using the exastic layer program and data obtained by this means served as a base for a stepwise linear regression analysis to develop predictive models of the variables.

The HCF computer program input can be either as Dynaflect deflections or moduli of pavement layers established in the laboratory. If the Dynaflect deflections are the input, the HCF uses the electic layer theory regression equation to estimate the moduli. The equations are shown elsewhere (27). Fatigue life of asphalt concrete layer is calculated using the equation of Finn et al.(28): $\log N_{f} = 15.947 - 3.291 \times \log(\epsilon/10^{-6}) - 0.854 \times \log(E^{*}/10^{3})$

(5.10)

For the asphalt stabilized bases a similar relationship takes the following form:

$$\log N_{f} = 13.31 - 3.7058 \times \log(\epsilon/10^{-6}) - 1.6384 \times \log(E^{*}/10^{3})$$

(5.11)

where ϵ is the tensile strain at the bottom of the

asphalt stabilized layer

E* is the asphalt concrete modulus

If the fatigue life of the asphalt treated base is shorter than the fatigue life of the surface layer, the procedure assumes that the base behaves as a granular layer after it has reached its fatigue life. Based on the above a assumption the total fatigue life of the pavement is then calculated.

FATLIF takes as an input the results of flection basin matching performed using the DYNAFIT or FWDUT1S programs. The results contain the thicknesses of the pavement layers, the layers Poisson's ratios and the iteratively obtained layers' moduli. The program then uses ELSYM5 to calculate the critical stresses or strains in the considered pavement. The fatigue life equations, the same as described in the case of the HCF program, are employed to find the estimated fatigue life of the pavement.

5.3.2 The University of Nottingham Method

The University of Nottingham procedure reported by Brown et al. (10) emphasizes the use of the FWD as a very effective tool for in-situ determination of pavement elasic parameters. The deflection basin shape induced under a heavy, fast moving vehicle load and also under the FWD dropping weight are directly dependent upon the elastic properties of each pavement layer. The procedure validates that different pavement layers influence different parts of the deflection bowl. The total central deflection at the surface is an integration of the area under a curve describing the vertical strain as a function of depth. The contribution of the subgrade to the area is very substantial. Typical curves for the FWD deflection for a "weak" and a "strong" full depth asphalt concrete pavements of 215 mm (8.5 in.) thickness on a medium strength subgrade are shown in Figure 5.5 and Figure 5.6 respectively. It is clearly visible that in the case of the full-depth pavements presented in these Figures almost the entire central deflection depends on the subgrade as seen by the relative areas. under the vertical strain versus depth plots.

Brown et al.(10) supported the above fact by emphasizing the necessity of careful subgrade modelling. In their model the subgrade stiffness is modelled as follows:

 $E_r = A(p_0/q_r)^B$ where E_r is elastic stiffness of the subgrade

(5.12)

p₀ is a mean normal stress due to weight of the
 pavement structure above the considered
 point

 q_r is deviator stress induced by wheel load A,B, are soil constants

' In the described model the subgrade appears as a series of layers which stiffnesses increase with depth.'

The Nottingham model assumes a similar concept of the asphalt concrete stiffness deterioration with traffic loading to that shown by Claessen et al.(22). This concept may now be validated by means of multisensor deflection devices as for example the FWD or Dynaflect.

The computer program PADAL is used in the Nottingham model for calculation of the pavement layer moduli. The program incorporates a dynamic interactive procedure. Two convergence criteria have been employed in the program; one which limits the calculated stiffness of each layer and the other which limits the error between the measured and calculated deflections.

For a four layer structure, with two layers of asphalt concrete, subbase and subgrade, it was found that the best locations of the geophones to properly determine the layer stiffnesses are:

| - for | the first layer of asphalt | load center |
|-------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| - for | the second layer of asphalt | 200 mm off the center |
| - for | subbase | $d_i/d_0 = 0.8$ which |

means that the deflection at this position
should amount to 80 percent of the central deflection

for subgrade

0.6 m and 1.2 m from

the geophone specified for subbase

respectively

To evaluate pavement structural condition and overlay design two sets of the FWD deflection bowl measurements are required. One set is obtained in the outer wheel paths whereas the second one in between the wheel paths. The latter set relates to the pavement structure in its undamaged state. Then one representative deflection basin for each set of basins for a considered highway link should be selected based on the 85th percentile level. Deflection profiles using deflections $d_1, d_1 - d_4$, and d_7 of the FWD are plotted against the length of the considered highway section to help establishing the representative basins. Examples of such deflection profiles are shown in Figure 5.7. By means of the PADAL computer program the elastic analysis of the selected basins is performed and the obtained moduli are compared with the ones considered to be typical for the pavement materials used. If the asphalt concrete modulus falls below 50 percent of the typical value for this type of material, it is considered that a failure of the asphalt layer has taken place. Further analysis is carried out assuming this layer as a very good granular layer. The modulus assigned to so defined layer should be limited to the modulus of granular layer (200 to 500 MPa

or 29,000 to 72,500 psi). If, however, the modulus is still reasonable the remaining life analysis is performed. In order to find the overlay thickness fulfilling future traffic requirements a plot of overlay thickness versus maximum tensile strain at the bottom of the asphalt concrete layer is produced. The calculations to produce the plot and the plot itself are based on three initially chosen overlay thicknesses. After establishing the maximum allowable asphalt strain it is possible to read off the required overlay thickness from the plot by taking the thickness which just satisfies the maximum allowable strain criterion.

5.3.3 Danish Method and ELMOD Computer Program

The Danish method is quite different from the all other methods discussed. This is due to the fact that an "approximate" solution is used rather than an "exact" elastic layer analysis represented by such programs as CHEV5L, ELSYM5, or BISAR. However, the exactness of any method depends whether the assumptions on which the method is based are correct (11). In the case of the above stated elastic layer theory programs the assumptions simplify the real pavement situation exactly in the same way as in the approximate Danish method.

The Danish method is based on a combination of Odemark's solution and Boussinesq's equations (11). The method has been developed because of it simplicity (very fast algorithm) and so the ability to be applied in a very large computer simulations as those required for Pavement Management Systems where the pavement response has to be calculated a large number of times.

The principle of Odemark's method is to transform a system consisting of layers with different moduli into an equivalent system where all the layers have the same modulus, and for which Boussinesq's equations may be used. Figure 5.8 explains the principle of the Odemark's transformations. Generally the Odemark's transformations for a two layer pavement structure are:

- when response is calculated above an interface, the structure is treated as a half-space with modulus value of E₁ i.e. the upper layer
- when response is calculated below the interface, the upper layer moduli will be equal to that of the lower layer but its thickness is changed to obtain the same stiffness of the upper layer.

This new thickness is called the equivalent thickness . and for a two layer structure is calculated using the folo lowing formula:

| h _e =f | (5.13) | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| where | h _e | | equivalent thickness | |
| | E_{1}, E_{2} | - ` | layer 1 and 2 elastic moduli | |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | ^u 1, ^u 2 | - | layer 1 and 2 Poisson's ratios | ; |
| | h | · - , | thickness of layer 1 | • |
| , | f | - | correction factor | |

The correction factors f are applied to obtain a better agreement with the exact elastic theory. A set of the factors for calculating different pavement responses was developed and is reported elsewhere (11).

According to the Boussinesq's formula, the vertical stress at any depth below the earth's surface due to a point load, can be calculated as follows (1):

 $\sigma_{z} = k \star P/z^{2}$ (5.14)

and

 \mathfrak{M}

$$k = 3/(2*3.14*(1+(r/z)^2)^{5/2})$$
(5.15)

where $r - a$ radial distance from the point load
$$z - depth below earth's surface$$

Accordingly other stresses, strains and displacements can be calculated from other Boussinesq's equations which can be found in Reference (11). The equivalent thickness is substituted for a "z" value when the pavement responses (stresses, strains and so on) are to be calculated on the layer's interface.

The ELMOD computer program is able to calculate the layers modeli based on the FWD deflection measurements. Practically the program is capable to determine the layer moduli of asphalt concrete, base course, and also the surface modulus and two non-linear subgrade parameters C and n (29). To find the five unknown at least 5 deflections of a deflection basin should be measured, but preferably 7 deflections should be determined. The surface modulus at the equivalent depth $h_e = r$ where r > 2 * a r - distance off the load center

a - the radius of the loading plate can be calculated from (11,29,30):

$$E_0(r) = (\sigma_0 * a^2 * (1 - u^2)) / (d(r) * r)$$
(5.16)

where σ_0 is the contact pressure

d(r) is the deflection at distance r off the load

Before calculating the layer moduli the program checks for the subgrade non-linearity by calculating the surface moduli for different distances off the loading center. It is possible to tell from the generated plots whether the subgrade's behaviour is linear or not (11). If the subgrade's shows non-linearity, what is usually the case with fine-grained soils, the subgrade modulus can be determined from the approximate relationship (30):

 $\mathbf{E} = \mathbf{M}_{\mathbf{R}} = \mathbf{C} \left(\sigma_1 / \sigma' \right)^{\mathbf{n}}$ (5.17)

where C and n are constants (n is negative) and σ' is a reference stress equal to 0.1 MPa (145 psi). The subgrade moduli are determined by the program using the outermost deflections in the deflection basin as these deflections are almost completely controlled by the subgrade modulus.

After the subgrade modulus is calculated the moduli of the stiffer layers (surface and base) are determined through an iteration process. The central deflection and the shape of the deflection bowl are considered. The subgrade modulus is then adjusted according to the stress level found, outer deflections are checked and new iteration is carried, if it is still required. Once the moduli of the pavement layer are determined the moduli for each season, using the environmental data, are estimated (11). The program then calculates stresses and strains for each layer interface (31). Miner's law is subsequently applied to determine the overall damage due to the cumulative traffic loading. The required overlay is calculated by ensuring that the critical stresses and strains for the design load are not exceeded in the modelled pavement structure (31).

5.4 Summary

This chapter has introduced some mechanistic-empirical models for the design and overlay design of asphalt concrete pavements. Linear elastic theory with elements of non-linearity (assumption of non-linear subgrade and dependance of asphalt concrete moduli on temperature and load duration) is the most commonly employed procedure in analyzing asphalt concrete pavements. The procedure appears particularly applicable to full-depth asphalt concrete pavements.

When pavement bearing capacity data are obtained using a multisensor deflection device, it is the best to treat each deflection basin separately rather than use an "average" deflection bowl or a representative section. The deflection basin shapes should be measured quite frequently

along the highway link and the spacings should not exceed 50 meters at most.

The concept⁽bf residual pavement life is very commonly applied in various overlay design procedures, however, as pointed out by Anderson et al.(23) this should be used with caution, if not abandoned.

In this chapter three computer program systems dealing with the structural capacity concept have been introduced. Each uses a different approach to pavement structure analysis for determining fatigue life. MAPCON applies regression equations, PADAL, in the University of Nottingham procedure, uses a strict elastic layer theory solution and ELMOD employs an approximate elastic layer theory based on Boussinesq's equation and Odemark's transformations. Overlay thickness estimates using ELMOD can be determined while deflection testing is underway. Ali and Khosla (29) report that the approximate character of the latter program does not harm exactness of the results.



where

E_s,E_c,E_m - moduli of sound, cracked and .measured material respectively u_s,u_c,u_m - Poisson's ratio for the above materials

If $u_s = u_c = u_m$ - in order to find thickness of the cracked part of the asphalt layer a system of two equations with two unknowns has to be solved as follows:

1)
$$h_t = h_s \star (E_s/E_m)^{1/3} + h_c \star (E_c/E_m)^{1/3}$$

2)
$$h_{t} = h_{s} + h_{c}$$

Figure 5.1 Equivalence scheme and relationships for a cracked asphalt concrete layer







Figure 5.4 Asphalt modulus deterioration with traffic loading



Figure 5.6 Vertical strain in a function of depth for a weak full-depth section (E_A =998 MPa, E_S =50 MPa, AC layer thickness = 215 mm)







Figure 5.8 Odemark's transformations

REFERENCES FOR CHAPTER 5

- Yøder, E.J., Witczak, M.W., "Principles of Pavemento Design, Second Edition, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1975.
- 2. Research and Development of The Asphalt Institute Thickness Design Manual (MS-1) Ninth Edition, The Asphalt Institute, 1982.

1.

- 3. Claessen, A.I.M., Edwards, J.M., Sommer, P., Ugé, P., "Asphalt Pavement Design. The Shell Method", Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on the Structural Design of Asphalt Pavements, Vol. 1. pp.39-74, 1977.
- Uzan, J., Christison, J.T., Anderson, K.O., "Case Studies of a Permanent Deformation Subsystem for Full-Depth Asphalt Concrete Pavements", Proceedings of the Canadian Technical Asphalt Association, pp.418-430, 1980.
- 5. Hadipour, K., "Materials Characterization of Recycled Asphal, Concrete Pavements", Ph.D. Dissertation, The University of Alberta, Alberta, Canada, 1987.
- Uddin, W., Meyer, A.H., Hudson, W.R., "A Flexible Pavement Structural Evaluation System Based on Dynamic Deflections", Proceedings of Association of Asphalt Paving Technologists, pp.432-453, 1985.
- Asphalt Concrete Overlays of Flexible Pavements Vol.1, Development of New Design Criteria, Report No.FHWA-RD-75-75, FHWA, 1975.
- Ullidtz, P., Peattie, K.R., "Programmable Calculators in the Assessment of Overlays and Maintenance Strategies", Proceedings of the Fifth International Conference on the Structural Design of Asphalt Pavements Vol. 1., pp.671-681, 1982.
- 9. Kilareski, W.P., Anani, B.A., "Evaluation of In-Situ Moduli and Pavement Life from Deflection Basins", Proceedings of the Fifth International Conference on the Structural Design of Asphalt Pavements, Vol. 1., pp.349-366, 1982.
- 10. Brown,S.F., Tam,S.W., Brunton,J.M., "Structural Evaluation and Overlay Design: Inalysis and Implementation", Proceedings of the Sixth International Conference on the Structural Design of Asphalt Pavements, Vol. 1., pp.1013-1027, 1987.

11. Ullidtz, P., "Pavement Analysis", Elsevier, 1987.

- 12. Ullidtz, P., Battiato, G., Larsen, B.K., Stubstad, R.N., "Verification of the Analytical-Empirical Method of Pavement Evaluation Based on FWD Testing", Proceedings of the Sixth International Conference on the Structural Design of Asphalt Pavements, Vol. 1., pp.521-532, 1987.
- Elastic Layer Analysis Falling Weight Deflectometer Test Data, John Emery Geotechnical Engineering Limited, March, 1988.
- 14. Richter, Ch.A., Irwin, L.H., "Application of Deflection Testing to Overlay Design", Paper presented at the 67th Annual Meeting of Transportation Research Board, January 1988.
- 15. National Cooperative Highway Research Program, Synthesis of Highway Practice No. 116, "Asphalt Overlay Design Procedures", Transportation Research Board, 1984.
- Tholen,O., Sharma,J., Terrel,R.L., "Comparison of Falling Weight Deflectometer with Other Deflection Testing Devices", Transportation Research Record No. 1007, pp.20-26, Transportation Research Board, 1985.
- 17. Marchionna, A., Fornaci, M.G., Malgarini, M., "Evaluation of Flexible Pavements and Overlay Design Based on FWD Testing", Proceedings of the Sixth International Conference on the Stratetural Design of Asphalt Pavements, Vol. 1., pp.628-637, 1987.
- 18. Monismith, C.L., Finn, F.N., Epps, J.A., "Update of Asphalt Concrete Pavement Design and Rehabilitation" in "Solutions for Pavement Rehabilitation Problems", American Society of Civil Engineers, pp.51-96, 1986.
- 19. Kiewit, P.de, Koning, P.C., Carmichael, R.F., Hudson, W.R., "Evaluation and Overlay for Flexible Pavements on Low Volume Roads", Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on the Structural Design of Asphalt Pavements, Vol. 1. pp.674-696, 1977.
- 20. Molneaar, A.A.A., Van Gurp, C.A.P.M., "Optimization of the Thickness Design of Asphalt Concrete", Proceedings of the Tenth Australian Road Research Board Conference, Vol.10, Part 2, pp.31-44, 1980.
- 21. Molneaar, A.A.A., "Structural Performance of Flexible Pavements", Proceedings of the Twelfth Australian Road Research Board Conference, Vol.12, Part 3, pp.48-54, 1984.

22. Claessen, A.I.M., Ditmarsch, R., "Pavement Evaluation and Overlay Design. The Shell Method., Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on the Structural Design of Asphalt pavements, Vol. 1., pp.649-661, 1977.

- 23. Anderson, D.T., Kosky, C.K., "Advances in Asphalt Overlay Design Procedures", Proceedings of the Sixth International Conference on the Structural Design of Asphalt Pavements, Vol.1., pp.748-761, 1987.
- 24. Hudson, S.W., Hudson, W.R., Zaniewski, J.P., "A Computer System for Converting Pavement Condition Data to Inputs for Pavement Management", Ibid. pp.874-886.
- 25. MAPCON A Computer Program for Pavement Data Analysis - User's Manual, Report No. FHWA-TS-87-215, Final Report, FHWA 1987.
- 26. Hudson, S.W., Hudson, W.R., Zaniewski, J.P., "MAPCON: A Pavement Evaluation Data Analysis Computer System", Transportation Research Record No.1123 pp.81-87, Transportation Research Board, 1987.
- 27. Pavement Performance Model Development, Vol. II, Final Model Development, Federal Highway Administration, 1985.
- 28. Finn,F., Saraf,C., Kulkarni,R., Nair,K., Smith,W., Abdullah,A., "The Use of Distress Prediction Subsystems for the Design of Pavement Structures", Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on the Structural Design of Asphalt Pavements, Vol.1., pp.3-38, 1977.
- 29. Ali,N.A., Khosla,N.P., "Determination of Layer Moduli Using a Falling Weight Deflectometer", Transportation Research Record 1117, Transportation Research Board, 1987.
- 30. Ullidtz, P., "Overlay and Stage by Stage Design", Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on the Structural Design of Asphalt Pavements, Vol.1., pp.722-738, 1977.
- 31. Elastic Layer Analysis. Falling Weight Deflectometer Test Data., John Emery Geotechnical Engineering Ltd, Report prepared for Alberta Transportation and Utilities, 1988.

APPLICATION OF MECHANISTIC-EMPIRICAL METHODS TO SELECTED ALBERTA FULL-DEPTH PAVEMENTS

6.1 Introduction

This chapter is primarily concerned with the use of mechanistic-empirical methods for structural evaluation of some full-depth pavements selected from the Alberta's highway network. These payments can be divided into two groups. One group was chosen by the author of the thesis. The selection was made to cover a great variability of the Province's climatic and soil conditions, as well as pavement thicknesses and construction materials. The second group was chosen by the Alberta Transportation and Utilities staff for a testing program run in September of 1987. The program aimed at developing relationships between different non-destructive methods of pavement measurements i.e. the Benkelman beam, Dynaflect and the Falling Weight Deflectometer.

a

6.2 DAMA Computer Program.

The computer program DAMA was developed at the University of Maryland, and served as a main tool in developing the Asphalt Institute thickness design curves (1). The program

uses the elastic layer theory concept for computation of pavement's responses. The layer theory is introduced by a modified version of CHEV5L computer program form. In the case of full-depth pavements the responses considered as critical are: tensile strain at the bottom of the asphalt bound layer and vertical compressive strain at the top of the subgrade. Both asphalt and subgrade layers are characterized by elastic moduli on a monthly basis. In the case of the asphalt layer the moduli can be calculated using the Asphalt Institute regression equation, or can be user selected. The mentioned regression equation relates the asphalt dynamic moduli with:

- percent of aggregate passing No.200 sieve, P200

- frequency, f

- air voids content in compacted mix, V_V

- original viscosity of asphalt cement used, ETA
- asphalt content, V_B

pavement temperature, tp

what can be expressed as a function:

$$E^{*} = f(P_{200}, f, V_V, V_B, ETA, t_p)$$
 (6.1)

The subgrade moduli can be selected based on the approximate relationships:

 $M_{\rm R} = 1500 \star CBR \ (psi.) \ or \ (6.2)$

 $M_{\rm R} = 10 * CBR \ (MPa)$ (6.3)

where CBR is a California Bearing Ratio of the subgrade.

The subgrade is modelled assuming its strength variability throughout the year. The lowest moduli are during the thaw period and the highest in winter time when the subgrade is completely frozen.

Monthly responses of a pavement are calculated using the described moduli and the appropriate thicknesses as an input. Based on the responses and selected distress criteria, monthly damages are computed. The expected design lives, in years or in number of standard axle load repetitions, are obtained.

The program utilizes the following distress criteria: a) for fatigue

N=18.4*(0.004325* $\epsilon_t^{(-3.291)}$ *E*(-0.854)) (6.4) This equation was developed by Finn et al.(2) and is valid for more than 45 percent fatigue cracking of asphalt concrete in the wheel path area. The above equation can be formulated in a different form. The form is shown below and was utilized in the program:

$$N = f0 * 10^{M} * f1 * \epsilon_r (-f2) * E^* (-f3)$$
(6.5)

$$M = f4[V_{B}/(V_{V}+V_{B})-f5]$$
(6.6)

where N - number of standard axle loads to failure ϵ_t - tensile strain at the bottom of asphalt layer E^* - asphalt concrete dynamic modulus (psi.) 144

(£)\$

V_B - percent of asphalt cement content in mixe $V_{\rm W}$ - percent of air voids in compacted mix f0 - shift factor = 18.4 $f1 = 0.4325 \times 10^{-2}$ f2 = 3.291f3 = 0.854f4 = 4.84f5 = 0.69

b) for permanent deformation

The assumptions are made in the program that:

the asphalt concrete does not contribute to permanent rutting if the mix is properly designed and constructed,

the subgrade is responsible for rutting in full-depth pavements. Rutting can be limited to 13 mm (0.5 in.) by limiting the vertical compressive strain at the subgrade surface.

 $N = 1.365 \times 10^{-9} \times \epsilon_{c}^{(-4.477)}$

 where N →. number of ESAL repetitions to reach the above described rut depth.

> vertical compressive strain at the subgr ϵ_{c} surface.

At this moment the flexibility of DAMA should be outlined. The program allows for user-defined failure criteria to be used for each distress mode. As mentioned, the donthly asphalt moduli can be defined using the Asphalt

Institute regression equation. They may also be determined based on laboratory testing or non-destructive pavement testing supported by a backcalculation technique.

6.2.1 Preliminary Analysis Using DAMA

1

In order to determine the performance of full-depth asphalt concrete pavements located in Alberta highway sections have been selected for analysis using the computer program DAMA. To run the program the following information are required as input data:

the amount of air voids in the asphalt mix in percent
asphalt cement volume in percent

3. percent of aggregate passing No.200 sieve 4. viscosity of the original asphalt at 70 $^{\circ}$ OF 5. month when pavement was opened to traffic 6. thickness of asphalt layer

7. number of ESAL's repetitions per month

The above information was obtained from Alberta Transportation and Utilities Laboratory using weekly construction reports or pavement inventory data base as sources.

The mean monthly air temperatures, also required as an input, are based on the Environment Canada publication (3). The summary of these data acquired for the selected pavement sections are shown in Tables 6.1 and 6.2 respectively.

The subgrade moduli have been estimated from CBR values according to the formula 6.2. It should be emphasized that the CBR test is not routinely performed in the Alberta Transportation and Utilities laboratory to quantify the subgrade bearing strength. As such, it can only be approximated based on available soil data. Present subgrade quality control procedures are based on achieved density and moisture content. Information regarding density and moisture content, although carefully stored in the weekly construction reports, are of little value when estimates of the subgrade moduli are of concern.

Another way of calculating the subgrade modulus values is by using the Group Index and a correlation chart. To obtain the Group Index, the Atterberg limits and sieve analysis of a considered subgrade soil are required. Usually the soil identification data is acquired at the preliminary stage of highway design, therefore it is not certain what type of soil is actually placed in the subgrade top layers.

All the above considerations support the idea that establishing CBR values from the outlined sources, and then estimation of the subgrade moduli is of a doubtful value. However, because no other method was available, this procedure was utilized for the first set of DAMA analysis.

Khogali (4) has found that the subgrade modulus is the most significant factor in calculation of pavement design life. This fact indicates that the method of using CBR values for subgrade moduli estimation should be applied with great caution.

Highway sections were chosen, that a wide range of full-depth pavements in the wince of Alberta could be analyzed. Consideration included climatic, soil and traffic conditions. The selected highway sectors constituted 140 two-lane kilometers, that is about the percent of the Provincial full-depth pavement network.

The subgrades were approximated by the appropriate estimated CBR values, and seasonal variation of the subgrade strengths were modelled as illustrated in Figure 6.1. It is assumed that this adequately describes the subgrade soil strength and its variations throughout the year. The period of winter freeze is extended to five months. The period of critical spring thaw continues for two months. This latter assumption is based on the findings of Eaton (5). As reported by Eaton the 127 mm (5 in.) full-depth pavement section took 25 days for thawing compared to four days for its equivalent conventional counterpart. A through investigation into the subgrade moduli variations under full-depth pavements in Alberta would be necessary to better describe the subgrade strength variations throughout the year.

In the preliminary DAMA analyses the original Asphalt Institute criteria for fatigue and permanent deformation were utilized. Cumulative damages for fatigue and permanent deformation were computed. They were calculated as ratios of the actual number of ESAL repetitions up to 1987 to an allowable number as determined using the program. For the

overlaid or reconstructed pavement sections the cumulative damages were calculated just before rehabilitation. Results indicate very low level of damage and that none of the selected full-depth pavements reached their fatigue life and only some reached or exceeded terminal levels for permanent deformation. Results of these analyses are shown in Table 6.3.

Subsequently, two sets of the DAMA analyses of the selected pavements were executed, but this time with different fatigue criteria (i.e. second Finn criterion for less than 10 percent fatigue cracking and Danish criterion). In both these cases the permanent deformation criterion remained unchanged. Results are different but the general trend i.e. low levels of damages are recognized. Results of these runs are illustrated in Tables 6.4 and 6.5 respectively.

Assuming 40 percent remaining life as a threshold value, one may say, based on the above results, that only very few pavements require some form of structural rehabilitation.

The described preliminary analysis using the DAMA program shows that the subgrade modulus has a very great influence on pavement life. The analyses also show that the Danish fatigue criterion is the most conservative of the three in the case of thin asphalt pavements i.e. for high horizontal strains developed at the bottom of the asphalt layer. When, in turn, thick full-depth pavements were considered (i.e. the strains were relatively low) the criterion was the least conservative.

150

(6.9

Taking into account all the above described preliminary analyses it should be recognized that proper structural evaluation of the subgrade as well as proper selection of distress criteria are of a great concern.

It was decided to select two of the three mentioned fatigue criteria i.e. the Danish criterion and the second Finn criterion for further analyses. The second Finn criterion was developed based on the AASHO Road Test (2), and predicts the number of load repetitions to produce less than 10 percent of fatigue cracking in the wheel paths. It is believed that this amount of fatigue cracking would be a threshold value. Beyond this point the structural integrity

of any pavement could be drastically reduced. The second Finn fatigue equation has the following mathematical form:

 $\log N = 15.947 - 3.291 \times \log(\epsilon_t / 10^{-6}) - 0.854 \times \log(E^* / 10^3)$

E.*

where N allowable number of load repetitions ϵ_t max. horizontal strain at the bottom of AC layer

asphalt concrete dynamic modulus (psi.)

6.3 The Falling Weight Deflectometer testing on Full-Depth Pavements.

Several studies have been carried out over the past few hears using the FWD as a main tool for non-destructive pavement testing, however, none of them were concerned with full-depth asphalt pavements. All the studies have indicated the FWD is reliable and advanced measuring device for non-destructive pavement testing. At the present time, however, non-destructive testing is still performed using various different equipment and because of this many highway agencies desire correlation of the FWD with the other measuring devices.

One such attempt was accomplished in Indiana (7). Another similar study was performed by Alberta Transportation and Utilities, which will be described in the following section.

6.3.1 The FWD Testing in Alberta

In the fall of 1987 Alberta Transportation and Utilities investigated correlations between three NDT devices i.e. the Benkelman beam, Dynaflect, and the Falling Weight Deflectometer. The first two are routinely used in the Province, whereas the third piece of equipment was evaluated for possible purchase. The three devices were used in a side-by-side testing on selected highway sections. The structure of the chosen highways reflects the composition of the Alberta's Highway Network. The network is composed of 65 percent of conventional asphalt pavements, 20 percent of asphalt pavements with the soil cement base courses, and 15 percent full-depth asphalt concrete pavements (8). The selection of the test sections was based on previous Benkelman beam and Dynaflect deflection profiles and was aimed at examining pavements which offered a wide range of deflections.

Five sections with full-depth pavements were selected. Table 6.6 provides some important inventory data regarding these sections.

A total of 239 test points were investigated. The points were located every 60 m (200 ft.) along a highway lane. The deflection measurements for the opposite lane were also 60 m (200 ft.) apart, but they were 30 m (100 ft.) offset compared to the first lane. The study showed, as expected, that deflections measured on the full-depth pavements were more temperature affected than for the sections with other structure types. It has been found that the correlation coefficient between the Benkelman beam and Dynaflect was higher that the one between the Benkelman beam and the FWD. Despite the existence of a correlation between the Benkelman beam and the FWD, this relationship should be very cautiously applied, having in mind different measurement concepts utilized by the two devices. Table 6.7 gives pavement deflections of the selected full-depth

asphalt concrete pavevements as obtained using the three considered deflection measuring devices. In the case of Benkelman beam plections the mean is based on temperature corrected deflection values.

6.3.2 Moduli Backcalculation Using ELMOD Computer Program.

In March of 1988 analyses of the pavement sections tested in the fall of 1987 were conducted (9). Deflection basin measurements obtained using the FWD were analyzed utilizing the Dynatest ELMOD computer program. The work was performed by John Emery Geotechnical Engineering Limited of Downsview, Ontario retained by Alberta Transportation and Utilities. Based on these measurements, the pavement layer moduli at each test point were calculated and subsequently. the required overlay thicknesses computed. The calculated asphalt moduli of the selected full-depth sections ranged between 150 and 10,760 MPa (21,750 to 1,560,200° psi.) with the payement test temperatures ranging between 8 and 25 ⁰C. The subgrade moduli were not as dispersed and ranged from 36 to 288 MPa (5,220 to 41,760 psi.). The required overlay thicknesses were between 0 and 239 mm (0 and 9.5 in.). A more detailed description of the analyses and the results may be found in Reference (9).

In the above depicted precedure certain assumptions were necessary in order to estimate theretime of expected

pavement failure. Failure of the asphalt layers was defined as, the occurrence of the first fatigue crack at the bottom of the asphalt layer under the maximum allowable number of load repetitions. The fatigue cracking formula developed in Denmark has the following form (10):

154

 (\cdot)

 $\epsilon_{t} = 0.00228 \star N^{-0.178}$ (6.10) where:

t max. strain developed at the bottom of AC layer
N number of standard load repetitions to failure

For unbound materials, including subgrade, vertical compressive strain of the top of the layer is the critical value. The equation predicting the decrease of Present Serviceability Index (PSI) of 2 was used in this analysis and had the following mathematical form: $\epsilon_{\rm V} = 8.34 \pm N^{1.307} \pm (E/E_0)^{1}$ or 1.16 (6.11)

where:

max. vert. strain @ top of the layer
 number of standard load repetitions to failure
 modulus of the considered material

E₀ reference modulus (for subgrade 160MPa or 23,200 psi.)

Note: the power of 1.16 is used when the modulus is lower than the reference modulus, otherwise the power of 1.00 is applied.

In the described investigation each year was divided into 5 climatic seasons. For each season different asphalt moduli were assigned. Seasonal variations of the subgrade moduli were taken into account assuming the spring-thaw type of model (10) with ratio between minimum and maximum moduli of 0.5 (except when the subgrade is frozen).

It is concluded that the mechanistic-empirical overlay design procedure, in the form of the ELMOD computer program utilizing the FWD deflection basin measurements, provides a rapid and very effective tool for assessing pavement structural capacity and formulation of rehabilitation and maintenance decisions.

6.3.3 Moduli Backcalculation Using FWDUT1S Computer

This section describes analysis of the previously selected full-depth pavements with the use of FWDUT1S computer program. This program was taken from the MAPCON computer software system, already mentioned in section 5.3.1. FW-DUT1S is an interactive program utilizing the ELSYM5's subroutine LAYER to calculate pavement vertical deflections. These deflections correspond with the FWD sensor locations. The following constraints have been adopted in the program (11):

number of layers 2 to 6

- the semi-infinite bottom layer. The program calculates deflections employing layer theory based on layer (, properties (moduli, thicknesses) which are supplied by the user. Subsequently, the computed deflections are compared with the FWD measured deflections. A screen plot is generated which assists the analyst to vary the modulus values until the measured and the calculated deflection basins are in an agreement.

The program assumes the following constants of the FWD device. However, all the values are also user-selected (11):

load equals the peak force of the FWD

loading plate radius default values is taken as 300mm (11.8 in.)

default number of points where deflections are acquired is 6

default values of sensors locations are 0, 300, 600,

900, 1200, 1500 mm (0, 12, 24, 36, 48, 60 in.) An example run of the described program is presented in Appendix A.

The FWDUT1S program was used to backcalculate the elastic moduli of the full-depth asphalt pavement sections tested in Alberta in the fall of 1987. The full-depth pavements have been modelled as two layer structures with the asphalt concrete layer on top of the semi-infinite subgrade. The asphalt concrete layer thicknesses were taken as reported by Alberta Transportation and Utilities (9). The moduli of asphalt concrete and subgrade calculated by JEGEL have been utilized as seed moduli and served as an input for the first set of the computer runs. It was found that convergence was, in some cases, easier to obtain than in others, but any general rule regarding this could not been observed. The cases where the convergence could not be obtained during approximately 20 iterations have been excluded from further analysis. The convergence rate for highways 14X:02, 36:18, 45:06A, 45:06B, and 857:04 are 42, 50, 52, 61, and 82 percent respectively. Total percentage of the convergence for all the highway sections tested is 62. The results of the computer analyses as compared with the ELMOD results are summarized in Tables 6.8., 6.9., 6.10., 6.11, and 6.12.

Visual analysis of the results indicates that the FW-DUTIS computer program predicts lower asphalt concrete moduli than the ELMOD computer program. This observation is strongly supported by the statistical comparison performed on the results. The FWDUTIS asphalt concrete moduli are statistically lower than the ELMOD calculated moduli. In the case of highways 14X:02, 45:06A and 45:06B the level of significance is 0.0005, whereas in the case of sections 36:18 and 857:04 the level of significance is 0.025 (12).

The subgrade moduli for sections 14X:02, 45:06A, 45:06B and 857:04 as predicted by FWDUT1S were statistically higher than the ones obtained using ELMOD (0.5 per mill level of significance). For section of highway 36:18 the level of significance was 2.5 percent. When the results of all the selected highways were taken into consideration statistical analysis showed that FWDUT1S predicted statistically lower asphalt concrete moduli than ELMOD at the 0.5 per mill level of significance. However, FWDUTIS predicted higher subgrade moduli than ELMOD, at the same level of significance. All the mentioned statistical calculations are presented in Appendix B.

6.4 Selection of Method for Moduli Backcalculation and Method for Overlay Design. Case Studies Using the Selected Approach.

In this investigation it has been decided to select the ELMOD calculated moduli for further analysis. ELMOD, as reported by Ali and Khosla (13), exhibits a great degree of agreement between the backcalculated and the laboratory obtained moduli. The program takes into account the subgrade non-linearity which, in the case of fine grained soils very commonly encountered in Alberta , may have a very substantial meaning. The ELMOD calculated subgrade moduli were on average 15.3 MPa (2200 psi.) lower than the moduli calculated with the use of FWDUT1S. Overlay thicknesses calculated with the ELMOD provided moduli would then be more conservative than those calculated using the FWDUT1S moduli. Another reason for such a selection was the lack of convergence in many test points when FWDUT1S was employed. The findings of the JEGEL (9) study was also taken into account. This work stated that the majority of the ELMOD calculated moduli were within the expected range

for pavement materials, and environmental conditions $encoun\frac{\pi}{4}$, tered near the test sites.

The Asphalt Institute DAMA computer program was chosen as a main tool to calculate expected pavement lives, and the required overlay thicknesses. For closer investigation ten test points for each of the five selected full-depth pavements have been chosen. Two investigations using the program have been performed, each with different fatigue $\begin{pmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \end{pmatrix}$ criterion incorporated.

The following full-depth pavement sections were selected:

| 14X:02 | km | 1.80 | to | km | 2.90 | lane | 1 |
|--------|----|-------|----|----|--------------|------|---|
| 36:18 | km | 1.04 | to | km | r. 60 | | |
| 45:06A | km | 13.43 | to | km | 13.98 | | |
| 45:06B | km | 23.27 | to | km | 23.82 | | |
| 857:04 | km | 12.25 | to | km | 12.80 | | |
| | | | | | | | |

In the first set of the analyses the second Finn fatigue criterion was applied. The seasonal variations in subgrade moduli were modelled according to the procedure explained earlier in Section 6.2.1. The in-situ asphalt concrete moduli were adjusted to a design temperatures, according to the Asphalt Institute relationship for temperature sensitivity (1). Twelve asphalt concrete moduli in the temperature ranges occurring in a particular location are required as DAMA input. However, only one backcalculated asphalt concrete modulus was available at the test temperature. To obtain all the needed asphalt concrete moduli, the temperature correction concept was applied, according to

大学う

the procedure reported by Uddin (14). A temperature corrected modulus $(E_1 \circ)$ is a product of in-situ backcalculated modulus (E_1) and the ratio of the moduli at the design and test temperatures calculated from the laboratory derived modulus versus temperature relationship.

.....

For example, when the backcalculated modulus was 2789 MPa (highway 14X:02 sta. 100.060), and the measurement was taken at 16° C, the modulus at this temperature as derived from the laboratory procedure was necessary. In our case the modulus was calculated according to The Asphalt Institute regression equation (15). For the highway 14X:02 mix parameters and 16 °C, the modulus was found equal to 4064 MPa: The ratio was then 2789/4064 = 0.69. Subsequently, the moduli calculated using the regression equation for the entire required range of input temperatures were multiplied by the above ratio.

This concept, although straightforward, should be cautiously applied. It was found in this investigation, especially in the case of highway 36:18, that the asphalt concrete moduli calculated using the described approach had excessively high values. Large variations in the calculated asphalt concrete moduli may be due in part to variability in the actual thickness of the asphalt concrete layer from that assumed in the applied backcalculation techniques. To avoid the above discrepancies coring is recommended to more adequately define the layer thicknesses (8).

For this investigation the design period was chosen as
15 years and traffic was calculated assuming a 4.5 percent yearly increase for highway 14X:02 and a 4 percent for the other highway sections. The traffic calculations for the considered pavement sections are shown in Appendix C. Four, iterations of DAMA were run to find the required overlay thickness for each considered test point. Initially, two-layer payement structures were considered with the ELMOD calculated moduli, incorporated. When the predicted allowable number of standard load repetitions for the design period was greater than the expected number, no overlay was required. If, however, this was not the case the pavement strengthening was necessary. In such a situation, three subsequent computer runs were performed, using three-layer pavement structures. In such structures the top layer consisted of an asphalt concrete over y with the moduli calculated according to the Asphalt Institute regression equation fix properties chosen for the overlay layer were: $V_B=13.10$ percent, $V_U=7.0$ percent, ETA=0.15, $P_{200}=6.0$ percent. The lower asphalt concrete layer and the subgrade moduli had values as backcalculated using ELMOD. The subgrade moduli of the selected sections are reported in Tables 6.13, 6.14, 6.15, 6.16; and 6.17. The corrected asphalt moduli of the existing asphalt concrete layers are shown in Tables 6.18, 6.19, 6.20, 6.21, and 6.22.

The three runs of DAMA were performed using different? overlay thicknesses i.e. 25, 75, 125 mm (1, 3, 5 in.).

aving the allowable number of 80 kN load applications calculated for pavement structures with different overlay thicknesses and the corresponding overlay thicknesses, plots of the allowable load repetitions versus overlay thickness were developed. These plots are similar to those reported by Finn and Monismith in Reference (16). Based on the plots, appropriate overlay thicknesses were estimated. Results of the above described procedure are shown in Table 6.23. An example run using the described methodology for one tested point is shown in Appendix D.

An identical procedure using the Danish fatigue criterion incorporated into the DAMA program, was also investigated. The Danish fatigue relationship was incorporated into DAMA in such a way that only the basic fatigue equation was changed) The laboratory-to-mix performance adjustment factor as well as the mix adjustment factor remained unchanged. The analyses using DAMA with such a fatigue equation incorporated were performed, but this time four different overlay thicknesses i.e. 25, 75, 125, and 175mm (1,3,5,7 in.) were considered. Results of these analyses are shown in Table 6.24.

6.5 Site Inspection of Selected Full-Depth Pavements

Prior to the DAMA computer analyses a site inspection of the considered pavements was undertaken in order to obtain current observations of the pavements conditions. Some pictures of the pavements are presented in Appendix E.

6.5.1 Highway 14X:02

This highway is located just east of the City of Edmonton and consists of a 4-lane two-way facility divided by a median of a varied width. The facility was constructed in 1975 with 300 mm (11.8 in.) full-depth structure placed on a CL type subgrade. The average mix parameters obtained from the weekly construction reports were as follows: $V_{V\overline{s}}6.5$ percent, V_{B} =11.6 percent, P_{200} =4.4 percent and ETA=0.133 (poises * 10⁶).

The highway has carried a very heavy traffic. Traffic from 1975 to 1985 constituted of above 1.5 million standard load repetitions.

Some forms of distress are visible on the pavement. Low temperature transverse cracking is present and in some sections spacings are in the order of 5 m. A few patches are also present. Permanent deformation in the wheel paths is slight, but longitudinal cracks in the paths have developed. These cracks are very slight, yet they indicate that the pavement has fatigued to some extent. Some of these cracks are sealed, but others recently developed have not been treated. It would appear in view of the traffic the highway has carried and the described forms of distress the pavement should be rehabilitated. A possible rehabilitation measure would consist of partial cold-milling and a substantial overlay using recycled or virgin mix.

164

6.5.2 Highway 36:18

This highway section is located about 120 km east of Edmonton. The considered section begins in the town of Viking and goes northwards. The highway carries medium volumes of traffic. In a period between 1974, when the facility was constructed, to 1986, the cumulative number of standard load repetitions was above 180,000. The section consists of 115 mm (4.5 in,) of asphalt layer placed on a loamy subgrade. From weekly construction reports the average mix properties of original asphalt mix were: $V_{y}=5.4$ percent, $V_{p}=12.3$ percent, $P_{200}=4.66$ percent and ETA=0.176 (poises $* 10^6$). The amount of air voids in the mix indicates that good compaction of the asphalt concrete layer was achieved. The pavement has very narrow paved shoulders. The highway provides relatively rough riding quality, but little ruting is present. There are many patched areas indicating local loss of pavement bearing capacity. In the testing during the fail of 1987 there was little correlation between the non-destructive device measurements (7). This fact excluded this pavement from that analysis. Before any rehabilitation measure is taken, it would be valuable to test the pavement non-destructively . again. The retrieved pavement cores would reveal actual pavement thicknesses, mix properties, pogether with the

asphalt concrete and the subgrade structural conditions.

6.5.3 Highway 45:06A

This highway section is located approximately 100 km north-east of Edmonton and 12 km west of the town of

Andrew. The section was constructed in 1971 as a 150 mm (6 in.) thick structure laid on a CL type subgrade. It has carried medium traffic that in a period from 1971 to 1985 consisted of 200,000 cumulative standard 80 kN Load applications. properties as obtained from weekly construction reports were: Vy=9.56 percent, VB=13.59 percent, $P_{200}=6.33$ percent and ETA=0.14 (poises * 10⁶). The section surface has been resurfaced with the use of a chip seal. The ride quality over the pavement is fair but several forms of distress are visible. The most common type of failure encountered are numerous patches indicating local loss of bearing capacity. Also low temperature transverse cracking is present at approximately 10 m spacing. An overall assessment of the pavement visual condition indicates that substantial rehabilitation measures should be undertaken.

6.5.4 Highway 45:06B

This adjacent highway section was originally constructed in 1970 with the asphalt pavement 150 mm (6 in.) thick placed in 1971. The subgrade is characterized as a CL-CI type of soil. The two investigated sections of highway 45 i.e. 45:06A and 45:06B were constructed under the same contract, by the same contractor and at the same time so one might expect the same workmanship and, similar asphalt mix properties. In 1978, 7 years after the construction the pavement section 45:06B was overlaid with 65 mm (2.5 in.) of asphalt concrete with the following mix properties $V_{\rm V}$ =7.3 percent, $V_{\rm B}$ =14.06 percent, P_{200} =4.2 per and ETA=0.352 (poises * 10⁶). Prior to the own two sections i.e. 45:06A and the were evaluated as follows:

| Hervay, | 45:06A * | 45:06B | 19. 19. – 19. – 19. |
|---------------------|-----------|--------|------------------------|
| RCI | 7.2 | 7.0 | |
| VCR | 76 | 68 | |
| Avg.Benkelman defl. | 0.069 in. | 0,079 | in. |
| Max.Benkelman defl. | 0.104 in. | 0.148 | in. |

The decision to overlay section 45:06B was most probably due to memory poorer conditions as shown in the table

above.

At present the visual condition of the section is satisfactory. The low-temperature transverse cracks average 10 m apart. There are some patches and areas with loss of the seal coat aggregate, but there are no signs of rutting and other types of structural distress. Generally the section provides a relatively good ride quality.

6.5.5 Highway \$57:04

This secondary road is located north of the town of Vegreville and approximately 120 km east of Edmonton. The pavement was constructed in 1979 at 180 mm (7 in.) thick structure. The subgrade type soll is not indicated in the Alberta Transportation inventory but probably is of a CL type. We estimated cumulative traffic between 1979 and 1986 is in the range of 45,000 standard 80 kM load repetitions. The section visual appearance may be assessed as excellent. The ride over the pavement is generally good to very good. There are no sign of structural or environmental type of distress. There is only one short section (about 100 m long) which has been repaired and is indicative of subgrade failure due to frost action. The rest of the highway will likely need only normal maintenance in the future 167

6.6 Overlay Design Based on the RTAC Benkelman Beam Test Procedure

The Benkelman beam design procedure was applied to the case sections to compare the results of the mechanistic-empirical design procedures with the procedure commonly applied in Alberta. The Benkelman beam procedure recommends at least 10 measurements to be taken in the spring for a specific pavement section. If deflections are acquired at another time they have to be converted to the maximum spring yalues by a suitable factor (1947). In the case when no data regarding spring to fall subgrade strength variation is available a factor of 2.5 may be applied having in mind, however, that so obtained spring deflection values are rather crude approximations of the real sound tions. For this analysis a factor of 2.0 was applied. The pavement temperatures should be measured at the time of deflection measurement to permit corfection of

the deflections to the standard temperature of 21 °C. Based on the subgrade type, measured deflections, pavement conditions, traffic, and existing structural thickness of the pavement homogenous pavement section selection is made. The design deflection of the selected homogenous section is calculated as follows:

 $x_{D} = \bar{x} + 2 \star \sigma$

where:

design deflection

mean of ten deflection measurements

σ standard deviation of the deflection sample erlay design is based on two empirically developed charts (16). In the first chart (see Figure 6.2) criteria, for maximum Benkelman beam rebound versus cumulative axle load repetitions are shown. For future traffic estimated, a maximum allowable spring rebound value may be obtained. The second chart (Figure 6.3) gives the additional thickness of

168

(6.12)

granular base required to reduce the measured rebound value to the allowable one. The thickness is subsequently converted to asphalt layer thickness by applying locally used equivalency factors, which normally range from 2.0 to

The above **calculated** method has been applied for calculation of overlay micknesses of the case pavements, using an equivalent factor 2.25. The calculations are shown in Appendix F. The calculated design deflections as befined by equation 6.12 are resented in Table 6.25. The calculated overlay thickness hour pelow:

| HWY-14X:02. | 250 mm (10.2 in.) |) |
|-------------------|-------------------|----|
| ALIMA 2 #1 TR. 4. | 110 mm · (5 | ١. |
| | 95 mm (4 in.) | |
| HWY 45:06B | (5.3 in.) | |
| Hwy 857:04 | 100 mm (4.3 in.) | |

Comparison of Results

At this point a comparison of the results of different overlay thickness design procedures is presented. Four procedures have been used and are as follows:

1) Dynatest ELMOD

2.5.

2) DAMA with the Danish fatigue criterian incorporated

3) DAMA with the second Finn criterion incorporated,

4) RTAC Benkelman beam based procedure

In the case of the mechanistic-empirical procedures i.e. points 1, -2 and 3 calculations of the design overlay thicknesses was based on the mean plus one standard deviation value of the calculated overlay thicknesses from each considered test station. Such a procedure is suggested in Reference (8) as a minimum for the Alberta conditions.

The fourth of the presented procedures i.e. the Benkelman beam deflection method, is of empirical character and the overlay thicknesses obtained are based on design deflections calculated according to equation 6.12 and charts illustrated in Figures 6.2 and 6.3.

The overlay thicknesses obtained using the above procedures are presented in Table 6.26 and illustrated graphically in Figure 6.4. In this Figure DAMA1 means that the program DAMA incorporated the Danish fatique criterion, whereas in DAMA2 the second fatigue criterion developed by Finn et al. was utilized (2). It is seen from this Figure that in the case of highways 36:18, 45:06A and 45:06B he ELMOD based procedure predicts overlays comparable with these obtained using the Benkelman beam method. In the case of highway 14X:02 i.e. the section with a very thick asphalt concrete layer, and highway 857:04 i.e. the section with no signs of structural distress, the ELMOD estimated overlay thicknesses are lower than the ones obtained using the Benkelman beam procedure.

The DAMA procedure with the Danish fatigue criterion incorporated, generally predicts (section of highway 36:18 is an exception) greater overlay thicknesses compared with the ELMOD method. The overlay thicknesses predicted using the mentioned DAMA procedure are 35, 61, 40, and 86 percent greater than these predicted using ELMOD for highway sections 14X:02, 45:06A, 45:06B and 857:04 respectively. In the case of highway 36:18 the procedure predicts thickness 25 percent less than ELMOD.

The second DAMA based procedure (i.e. with the second Finn fatigue criterion incorporated) gives the least overlay thicknesses. This procedure predicts thicknesses 63, 72, 56 and 63 percent lower when compared with ELMOD for highway sections 14X:02, 36:18, 45:06A and 45:06B respectively. In the case of highway 857:04 the described procedure predict no overlay necessary for the design of d compared to 22 mm (~1 in.) of AC overlay calculated using ELMOD.

6.8 Summary

This Chapter contains a discussion regarding methods of structural evaluation of some full-depth pavement sections in Alberta. Two groups of pavements were investigated i.e. there elected by the author for a preliminary analysis, and those selected by the Alberta Transportation and Utilities personnel which were investigated in more detail. The preliminary analyses using the DAMA computer program indicated that the subgrade moduli have a very great influence on predicted lives of the pavement. It was also shown that the asphalt concrete fatigue criteria chosen have a great

influence on the overlay thickness requirements.

Two moduli backcalculation procedures were described. One utilizes the Dynaflect ELMOD computer program while the other FWDUTIS computer program included in the MAPCON computer software system. The results of the two procedures were statistically compared. It was found that ELMOD predicts higher asphalt concrete moduli and lower subgrade moduli than moduli predicted using FWDUTIS.

It was also found that the two programs sometimes predict unacceptably high asphalt concrete moduli. This fact is most probably due to variations in pavement thickness, as well as temperature influence.

Finally a method of mechanistic-empirical overlay design was described. The method is based on the DAMA computer program. Two sets of fatigue criteria were incorporated into the program. One criterion incorporated was the Danish fatigue criterion whereas the second one, based on the AASHO Boad Test was developed by Finn et. al. Consequently overlays calculated using each approach were compared with the results obtained using the ELMOD based procedure and the RTAC Benkelman beam deflection based procedure. The comparison shows quite a large variation in results obtained. It seems that the ELMOD procedure is separable with the RTAC empirical procedure in the case of Al-depth pavements with a considerable structural distress, however for pavements with very thick asphalt concrete layers the empirical deflection method predicts greater thicknesses.







Figure 6.2 Recommended criteria for Benkelman beam rebound versus cumulative axle loads



Figure 6.3 Additional thickness of granular base required to reduce a Benkelman beam rebound on an existing surface to a designated or design rebound



Figure 6.4 Overlay thicknesses calculated using different design procedures

| | NO. | i 1 1 | | Air void (percent) | | | Absolute viscosity (250 (10°6 poise) | 1 5 9 4 |
|------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|---------|-----------------------|---------|---------------------------------------|--|---|
| | | ; <u>1</u> ;10 | JUNE | 8.4 | 13.8 | 12.4 | 0.172 | |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 1A:08 | AUG. | 6.8 | 11.8 | 8.0 | 0.172 | • ~ |
| ا اير و | - 7 · · · | 2:32 | SEP. | 9.5 | 13.2 | | 3.710 | afgi e N |
| | N I | 3:08 | SEP. | 7.2 | 13.2 | 6.5 | 0.160 | |
| | | 9:06 | AUG. | 8.2 | 1. 14.1 | | 0.131 | an An an Anna |
| | 6. | 12:08 | JUL. | 8.0 | 16.0 | 7.6 | 0.130 | |
| | | 14X:02 | JUN | 7.3 | 11.8 | · . | 0.130 | |
| · · . | 8. | 16A:20 | NOV. | 6.6 | 14.1 | 8.7 | 0.150 | 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - |
| • | | 20:02 | , SEP. | 5.2 | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 0.151 | , , |
| • | 10. | 27:10 | SEP. | 10.2 | | | 0.168 | 4 |
| | 11. | 28:02 | ° 0CT. | 5.9 | 13.6 | 4.7 | 0.130 | ן אג' |
| | 12. | 36:02 | AUG. | 10.3 | 13.8 | 10.1 | 0.360 | 1 |
| | 13. | 49:04 | SEP. | 5.6 | 11.1 | 4.9 | 0.61 | |
| | 14. | 55:10 | JUL. | 9.1 | 14:3 | 6.0 | .0.140 | 1 |
| | 15. | 55:16 | JUL. | 6.0 | 13.8 | 4.4 | 0.131 | : |
| | 16. | 60:04 | NOV. | 5.3 | | | | 1 |
| | -17. | 881:10 | SEP. | 8.6 | 12.8 | 7.9 | and the second | |
| | | 1 | 1 | | | • • | · · · | 1 |
| | 18. | 16:18 | JUN. | 8.2 | 14.1 | °9.0 | 0.363 | |
| | 19. | 33:04 | SEP. | 7.9 | | | | 1 100 |
| | 20. | 60:02 | DEC. | 5.4 | 13.5 | | • | |
| | 21. | 507:02 | SEP. | 4.2 | 11.1 | | | |
| | | | | | | \ | | :; |
| - | | | Avg. | 1.3 | 13.5 | 7.5 | 0.355 | 1 |
| | * | · . | St.dev. | 1.7 | 1.2 | 2.3 | 0.759 | |

17.7.1

| | an a | 178 |
|------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| • | | |
| | 0660 | -10.3 |
| | х х х х х х х х х х х х х х х х х х х | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • |
| | 00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | |
| 0 | 858 10.6 9.8 12.4 12.4 10.4 10.4 9.8 9.8 9.4 9.4 9.4 9.6 10.1 10.1 10.1 10.1 10.1 | |
| aeg. (.) | Aug. 15.2 15.6 15.6 15.6 15.6 15.6 15.6 15.6 15.6 | • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • |
| iocations i | Jul 16.4 15.8 16.9 16.9 16.9 16.9 16.3 16.4 16.3 16.3 16.3 16.3 | 16.2 |
| 197111137 10 | 13.5 13.5 15.4 15.4 15.4 15.4 15.4 15.4 15.4 15 | |
| selected h | A44 9.4 9.9 9.9 9.9 9.9 11.2 11.2 10.8 10.8 10.8 10.8 10.8 10.8 10.8 10.8 | 0.0 |
| res tor | ₩ ₩ ₩ ₩ ₩ ₩ ₩ ₩ ₩ ₩ ₩ ₩ ₩ ₩ | |
| temperatu | ж с с с с с с с с с с с с с с с с с с с | 6 • • • |
| Mean monthly air tempe | на на на на на на на на на на | 6- |
| Kean Bon | AN. AN. AN. AN. AN. AN. AN. AN. | -14.2 |
| able 6 | H196444 1:10 1:10 1:10 1:10 2:32 3:08 9:06 9:06 14X:02 14X:02 14X:02 14X:02 16X:02 20:02 20:02 20:02 20:02 20:04 55:10 55: | |
| | | |

TABLE 6.3. UUTPUT OF PAMA COMPUTER program for selected highway sections

ŗ. •

•

,

•

(lhe Asphalt Institute original fatigue criterion)

| | ···· | | • | | | ur The second se | | | | | 0 | • | arter | : 1. 72 | • | •. | | | | | 4 | | • | 19 | | na na |
|---|--------------|---------|-------------|-----------|--------|---|--------------|----------|--------|--------|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|----------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| • • | <i>h</i> | | • | | | • | | | | | • | | , | | | | | • | | • | | . N | | | | |
| Cumulative damage (deform.) | 0.06 | 0.11 | 90-06 | 0.01 | 2.04 | 0.19 | 0.03 | 0.04 | 2.33 | 0.86 | 22.0 | 0.31 | 0.47 | 0.48 | 0.08 | 0.06 | 0.17 | 0.15 | 2.23 | 0.03 | 0.01 | | ٢. | | | |
| Cumulative damage (fatigué) | 0.24 | 0.23 | 0.25 | 0.07 | 0.68 | 0.15 | 0.13 | 0.09 | 0.29 | 0.47 | 0.16 | .0.41 | 0.24 | 0.46 | 0.04 | 0.08 | 0.19 | 0.34 | 0.69 | 0.04 | 10.0 | | | | - 1 | • |
| No.of rep. to 1987* | 1863648 | 757848 | 3033600 | 1722504 | 496548 | 444240 | 2005920 | 2928744 | 180096 | 206544 | 719472 | 201312 | 462240 | 245076 | 101184 | 1316880 | 85104 | 3869648 * | 288756 * | 725328 + | 4836 # | | | | | • |
| Allowable no.of rep. (deform.) | 29240000 | 6851000 | 4840000 | 118400000 | 243200 | 2297000 | 00001677 | 71220000 | 17140 | 239200 | 3142000 | 644600 | 989200 | 515900 | 1261000 | 22070000 | 508700 | 25020000 | 129400 | 25450000 | 67200 | | | | | • |
| Allowable no.of rep. (fatigue) | 7821000 | 3312000 | 12110000 | 24720000 | 730200 | 3036000 | 15880000 | 32920000 | 619000 | 442000 | 4563000 | 495000 | 1963000 | 530200 | 2799000 | 17100000 | 438900 | 11530000 | 417000 | 18510000 | 418500 | | | | | • |
| Year of constr. | 1975 | 1973 | 1979 | 1973 | 1974 | 1977 | 1975 | - 1973 | 1791 | 1974 | 1974 | 1979 | 1969 | 1974 | 1979 | 1975 | 1975 | 6961 | 1974 | 1975 | 1974 | | | •. | | |
| - | 10.00 | 8.00 | 12.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 9.00 | 11.80 | 12.00 | 4.50 | 0.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 8.00 | 6.00 | 7.00 | 9.00 | 6.00 | 12,00 | 6.00 | 9.00 | 4.13 | | | | | |
| Subgrade Thick. modulus (in. (psi.) | 12000 | 12000 | 4500 | 50000 | 3000 | 7500 | 17000 | 12000 | . 7500 | 3000 | 12000 | 7500 | 4500 | 15000 | 7500 | 12000 | 12000 | 7500 | 7500 | 15000 | 6750 | | LNAN 198/ | | | |
| ESAL/mo. | 12942 | 4511 | 31600 | | 3183 | 3702 | 13930 | 17433 | 938 | 1324 | 4612 | 2097 | 2140 | 1571 | 1054 | 9145. | 591 | 17915 | 1851 | 5037 | 31 | 4 | l Terent | | л с | r. 1983 |
| × | 6.44 - 13.60 | ÷. | 1.32 - 2.51 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0.93 - 11.10 | 14.84 - 17-45 | 16.09 - 30.03 | 31.46 - 32.78 | 17.61 - 24.56 | | * deans the year is different | overlaid in 1985 | OVERIAID IN 1983 | reconstructed in 1983 |
| HIGHMAY | 1:10 | IA:08 | 2:32 | | | | | | | | 1 | | | - | | | 881:10 | 16:18 | 33:04 | 60:02 | 507:02 | | + Beans | | 55:04 0 | |
| NO | Γ. | 2. | м. М | • | 5. | ó. | . 1 . | 8 | 9. | 10. | н. | 12. | 13. | н. | | 16. | 17. | 18. | 19. | 20, | 21. | 401C | HUIE: | • | | • |

179

٨.

. -

instit c.4 UUTPUT OF UAMA COMPUTER program for selected highway sections (finn et al. second criterion i.e.cl0t fatigue cracking)

0.86 2.23 0.23 0.47 0.48 0.08 0.06 0.17 0.15 0.19 0.03 0.0 2.33 0.31 0.03 0.07 0,00 0.11 0.00 0.01 5.0 Year of Allowable Allowable No.of rep. Cumulative Cumulative (fatigue) (defora.) dànage 0.95 0.05 0.10 0.93 0.20 0.17 0.12 0.40 0.22 0.56 0.32 0.63 0.05 0.11 0.27 0.46 0.02 0.64 0.3N ÷ danage 3869640 * 288756 * 725328 * 4836 # 1316880 757848 206544 201312 462240 245076 496548 444240 2005920 2928744 180096 719472 101184 85104 1863648 8820000 244840000 4-3033600 1722504 to 1987# 243200 71,220000 239200 3142000 644600 989200 1261000 508700 25020000 129400 -67200 0000164 04111 515900 no.of rep. 29240000 6851000 800000 11840000 2297000 22070000 25450000 (fatigue) (deform.) 2411000, 5694000 303600 531700 321800 3322000 1429000 386100 2038000 2450000 319600 8395000 304700 no.of rep. 2211000 450700 360400 3480000 11560000 23970000 1975 1979. 1975 1974 1975 1969 1979 1974 1979 1974 1975 1973 1973 1977 1973 1971 1974 1974 1975 1969 (in.) constr. 974 11.80 7.00 6.00 10, 00. 6.00 4.50 9.00 8.00 8.00 8.00 6.00 6.00 12.00 8.00 8.00 12.00 8.6 9.00 12.00 6.00 4.13 km-km ESAL/mo. Subgrade Thick. , *" means the year is different than 1987 7500 15000 6750 7500 4500 7500 7500 3000 12000 7500 12000 12000 50000 3000 7500 17000 12000 15000 12000 12000 4500 modulus (psi.) 9145 17915 5037 3702 13930 1324 4612 2097 2140 1571 1054 1851 12942 4511 31600 10253 3183 17433 938 31 591 16:18 overlaid in 1985 31.46 - 32.78 13.35 22.20 42.09 3.22 13.03 4.97 37.16 31.29 56.64 26.79 5.15 36.77 11.10 17.61 - 24.56 6.21 - 17.45 16.09 - 30.03 - 13.60 2.51 - 3.22 29.64 ı ł ī 1 , .1 12.18 36.82 43.44 7.48 24.62 0.8 0 14.84 6.44 5.10 1.32 5.78 21.72 39.02 0.00 0.32 0.93 0.00 HIGHMAY 16:18 l:10 3:08 9:06 12:08 6A:20 20:02 27:10 28:02 36:02 49:04 55:10 55:16 60:04 881:10 33:04 60:02 07:02 1A:08 2:32 4X:02 3 ₩Q. . 8 2 Ξ. 19. 5. 21. σ 2 <u>5</u>. ຂ. œ NOTE: .

33:04 overlaid in 1985

60:02 overlaid in 1982 507:02 reconstructed in 1983

HBER 6.5 UUIDUL OF DAMA COMPUTER program for selected highway sections (Danish fatigue criterion)

0.0 0.11 2.64 0.19 0.03 0.04 0.08 0.06 0.15 2.23 3.0 Year of Allowable Allowable Mo. of rep. Cumulative Cumulative 0.06 0.48 0.14 0.0 0.01 8.0 5 (deform. 4 damage 0.28 6.68 0.16 0.34 0.03 0.46 0.07 0.0 3.49 4.72 0.39 2.87 0.53 3.26 0.14 0.05 8.44 (fatigue) 0.03 0.06 1.08 danage 3869640 .F 4836 -288756 * 125328 * 1863648 757848 444240 3033600 496548 2005920 180096 206544 719472 201312 462240 245076 2928744 101184 316880 to 1987* 122504 85104 6851000 00001614 1700 239200 243200 2297000 25450000 no.of rep. 29240000 18400000 18400000 1220000 3142000 989200 2502000 129400 67200 644600 515900 261000 508700 2070000 (fatigue) (deform.) 968800 no.of rep. 2725000 8820000 74320 11460000 54510000 70140 868400 75110 739600 34210 50580000 51630 43799 79080 01/6/ 71200000 1848000 26980000 15150000 26990000 1979 1975 1979 1973 1975 1969 1979 1975 1977 1913 1974 1974 1974 1969 1974 1975 1973 1974 1791 1975 1974 (in.) constr. 11.80 9.00 8.00 9.00 **00**.6 9.00 12:00 4.50 8.00 8.00 Ę 8.00 6.00 7.00 9.00 12.00 6.00 9.00 4.13 6.00 ESAL/mo. Subgrade Thick. * means the year is different than 1987 7500 **1**500 12000 4500 50000 3000 7500 17000 2000 3000 12000 7500 15000 12000 7500 12000 7500 12000 7500 15000 -6750 modulus (psi.) 13930 1324 12942 51600 0253 3183 3702 17433 4612 2097 2140 1054 9145 17915 1851 5037 4511 938 1571 31 5 13.35 22.20 42.09 3.22 13.03 37.16 31.29 26.79 5.15 3.22 16.4 56.64 36.77 14.84 - 17.45 - 13.60 2.51 6.21 - 11.10 16.09 - 30.03 31.46 - 32.78 * 17.61. - 24:56 ka-ka , ı . ı 1 . _c, 0.0 6.44 5.10 1.32 5.78 21.72 39-02 0.0 12.18 36.82 29.64 43.14 7.48 0.32 24.62 0.00 0.93 HIGHWAY 507:02 1:10 1A:08 3:08 90;06 12:08 16A:20 20:02 27:10 28:02 36:02 55:10 55:16 381:10 16:18 33:04 60:02 2:32 4X:02 49:04 60:04 • ę. ò <u>.</u> 16. 8 19. 2 2 E. 5. 1 2 NO1E: <u>,</u>,

16:18 overlaid in 1985

overlaid in 1985 33:04 overlaid in 1982 60:02 501 C.

CUNSTINCTED IN 148:

TABLE &.6 Inventory data regarding full-depth sections selected for FWD-testing

| No. | HIGHWAY 1 | ka-ka | | ESAL/BD.1 | AC | lYear of | IESAL/mo.1 AC IYear of IKCI/year IVCR/year IBenkelman beam testing | VCR/year | Benke] | an be | e testin | - | |
|--------------------|------------|-----------------|---------|-----------|--------|-----------------|---|-----------|---------|------------|----------------------------|---------|---|
| - | | | | | Thick. | Thick. Iconstr. | | _(| | | | | |
| Ŧ | | | - | | (in.) | _ | | _ | lyear l | temp.C | lyear iteap.Ci DBAK i DNAX | DNAX | |
| ================== | | | | | | | ==================== | | | | | | |
| | 141:02 | - 00.00 - | 3.221 | 13930 | 11.80 | 1 1975 | 141:02 1-0.00 - 3.221 13930 1 11.80 1 1975 15.2/1985 1 73/1978 11985 1 15 1 0.021 1 0.037 1 | 8791/67 1 | 11985 | 5 | 0.021 | 0.037 | |
| ഡ | 36:18 | 1 0.00 - 1.611 | 1.611 | 1532 | 4:50 | 1 1974 | 1532 4.50 1974 6.0/1986 72/1985 1986 | 12/1985 | 11986 | 11 | 11 1 0.036 1 0.055 | 0.055 | |
| m | 1 45:064 1 | 112.41 - 13.981 | 13.981 | | 6.00 | 1 . 1971 | 1730 1 6.00 1 ,1971 16.2/1984 1 63/1985 11984 | 63/1985 | 11984 1 | | 21 1 0.041 1 0.056 | 0.056 | |
| -# | 857:04 | 1 8.00 - 13.001 | 13.001 | | 1 7.00 | 1 1978 | 486 1 7.00 1 1978 17.7/1986 1 72/1985 1 | 1 72/1985 | 11984 | 33 | 25 1 0.095 1 0.120 | 0.120 | |
| | | | - | | • | | | | _ | | | | |
| | 1 45:0AB | 123.11 - 23.881 | 23, 881 | 811.1 | B.50 | 1 1971 | 8 50 1 1971 16. P/1984 1 64/1985 11984 | 1 44/1985 | 11384 | 7 2 | 24 1 0.53 1 6.039 | 1 6.039 | _ |

ilemp.rangeiMean defl.iSt.dev.iTemp.rangeiMean defl.iSt.dev.iTemp.rangeiMean defl.iSt.dev.i 193 -274 516 343 BENKELMAN BEAM l deg.C l(aicrons) | 1313 1313 0E71 1580 1 16 - 19 12 - 20 18_ - 19 ឌ B 6 I. deg.C i(microns) i DYNAFLECT æ ţ, ໍ້ພ ž 5 55 150 138 233 5 Table 6.7 Deflections on full-depth pavements i deg.C i(microns) i • <u>B</u> 340 654 55 55 1 20 - 22 - 20 24 - 25 16 15 iProject | Structure | 300 115 115 215 215 180 145:06A 145:06B 1857:04 1141:02 136:18

615

2492

13 - 18

5

112

432

8 - 15

| | Highway ing ELMOD | | mparison of S | backcalc | ulated | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | ::::;::::: ' | :::::: NOD | :::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::: | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | ERENCE |
| • | ::::::::: | | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | | | |
| - sta. | E1(MPa) | E2(HPa) | El(MPa) | E2(MPa) | E1(MPa) | E2(MPa) |
| , : : : : : : : : : : : | ;:::::::;; | | ; : : : : : : : : : : ; { | | | ¦ ;::::₩::: |
| 0.020 | 1208 \ | 93 | 793 | 132 | 415 | 39 |
| 0.220 | 764 | 119 | 552 | 138 | r 212 | 19 |
| 0.240 | 2281 | 🔪 221 - | 2281 | 221 | 0 | 0 |
| 0.260 | 2007 | 197 | 2007 | 197 - | 0 | 0 |
| 0.280 | 1025 | 158 | 1025 | 255 | 0 | 97 |
| 0.340 | 2690 | 197 | 2621 | 214 | 69 | 17 |
| 0.360 | 1620 | 170 | 1172 | 248 | 448 | 78 |
| . 0.400 | 1188 | 71 | 897 | - 110 | 291 | . 39 |
| 0.440 | 2393 | 138 | 2069 | 159 | 324 | 21- |
| 0.480 | 2547 | 129 | 2000 | 160 | 547 | 31 |
| 0.520 | 2781 | 94 | 2069 | 138 | 712 | 44 |
| 100.040 | 1613 | 74 | 1103 | 98 | 510 | 24 . |
| 100.080 | 2518 | 99 | 2345 | 126 | 173 | 27 |
| 100.100 | 2536 | 108 | 1931 | 141 | 605 | 33 |
| : 100.200 | 2753 | 85 | 1931 | 122 | 822 | 37 |
| 100.220 | 3063 | 82 | 2000 | 111 | 1063 | 29 |
| 100.260 | 2382 | 152 | 2382 | 153 | 0 | 1 |
| 100.280 | 940 | 60 | 828 | 97 | 112 | 17 |
| 100.300 | 1012 | 77 | 828 | 97 | 184 | 20 |
| 100.360 | 3383 | 96 | 3103 | -114 | 280 | 18 |
| | | | | 111111111 | | |
| Hean': | 2035 | 122 | 1697 | (152 | 338 | 30 |
| 'St dev : ! | 777 | 44 | 729 | 50 | 300 | 24 |

·184

ې

| | | LMOD | | DUTIS | | ERENCE |
|------|------|------|------|---------|------|--------|
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | E2(MPa) | • • | |
| | | | • | | | |
| | | | | 91 | | |
| | | | 3889 | | 1299 | |
| 0.12 | 3628 | 66 | 3572 | 76 | 56 | 10 |
| 0.16 | 3462 | 70 | 2759 | 76 | 703 | 6 |
| 0.20 | 7317 | 73 | 7415 | 75 | - 98 | 2 |
| 0.22 | | | | 62 | | 0 |
| 0.24 | 6012 | 57 | 6012 | 57 | 0 | 0 |
| 0.26 | 8852 | | | 62 | | 3 |
| 0.28 | 9148 | | | 84 | | |
| | 9113 | | | 91 | | 4 |
| | 3872 | | | 12 | | 3 |
| | | | | 88- | | - |
| | 2875 | | | 101 | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | . 80 | 327 | 9 |
| | 2161 | | | 15 | | , 12 |

.

.

~

٠,

185

5

1

•

• • •

| | ` | • | | | . • | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------------|----------|----|---|---|---|
| | - 4010 0.1 | u. Highway | 45:06A. C | omparison (| of backcal | culated | | | | | |
| - | | • · | and FWDUT1 | | | • | | | • | | |
| | :::::::: | | | | | ******** | | : | | | |
| | i t | EL EL | MOD | FWDI | UTIS 1 | DIFFERE | INCE | | | | |
| | ¦ = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = | | | | | | :::::;:: | | | | |
| | sta. | El(MPa) | E2(HPa) | El(MPa) | E2(MPa) | ; E1(MPa) ; | E2(MPa) | | | | |
| | * ¦:::::::: | ********* | | ******** | | = = = = = = = = ; | | | | | |
| | 684.460 | 10760 | 102 | 8966 | 110 | 1794 | 8 | | | 3 | |
| | 684.480 | 2121 | 59 | 1103 | 84 | 1018 | 25 | | | | |
| | ; 684.500 | 7217 | 67 | 5517 | 100 | 1700 | - 33 | | | | |
| | 684.520 | 6204 | 73 | | | 2066 | 30 | Į. | | | |
| | 700.120 | 1187 | 95 | 828 | | | 26 | | | | |
| | 700.160 | 4899 | 114 | 4138 | 137 | 761 | 23 | | | • | |
| | 700.200 | | | 4138 | 133 | 1774 | - 30 | | | | |
| | 700.220 | | | 6414 | 145 | 1791;] | 32 | | | | > |
| | 700.260 | 6133 | 111 | 6759 | 123 | -626 | 12 | | | | |
| | 700.280 | 1514 | | | | | 34 | | | | |
| , | 700.300 | 359 | 140 | | | | -19 | | | | |
| | 700.340 | 3210 | / 95 | | | 1141 | 36 | | | | |
| | 700.380 | 1297_ | 80 | | - | | 10 | | | | |
| | 700.460 | 1173 | 97 | 828 | 121 | 365 | 24 | | | | |
| | 700.480 | 2080 | .103 | | | 563 | 21 | | | | |
| | ; 700.500 | 398 | 92 | | | -50 | -2 | | | | |
| | 800.040 | 4463 | | | | 808 | 31 | | | | 1 |
| • | 800.060 | 986 | 17 | | 88 | | 11 . | | | | 1 |
| | 800.080 | 3791 | | | | | 7 | | | | |
| | 800.120 | 814 | | | | | 0 | | | | |
| | 800.140 | | | | | | - 0 | | | | |
| | 800.180 | | | | | | 0 | | | | |
| | : 800.200 | | | | | | . 0 | | | | |
| | 800.320 | 824 | | 824 | | | 0 | | | | |
| | 800.340 | 876 | 90 | 876 | | | 7 | | - | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Mean: | 3307 | 96 | 2723 | - 111 | 584 | 15 | - | | | |
| | St.dev.: | | | | | | 15 | | - | | |

•

• •

· · · · ·

186

• •

| ::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::: | | | | ********* | | •••••• |
|---|----------------------|------------|--------------|-----------|---------|------------|
| l | ELM | 00 | FNC | DUTIS | OIFFE | RENCE |
| | | | | | ******* | ******** |
| sta. | ; El(MPa) ; | E2(NPa) | ; El(MPa) ; | E2(MPa) | EI(MPa) | E2(HPa) |
| 367.380 | 1007 | 144 | | ••••• | | |
| 367.420 | , 1007 , ; 1218 ; | 146 126 | 1007 | | 0 | 0 |
| 367.420 | 3292 | | 1223 2345 | | | ; <u> </u> |
| 367.460 | 2865 (| 116 | 2865 | 122 | 947 | 20 |
| 367.480 | 4077 | 94 | 3310 | 110 | | ; 6 |
| 367.500 | 4249 | 69 | 3874 | 95 | 375 | 26 |
| 400.020 | 2962 | 49 | 379 | 75 | 1583 | 26 |
| 400.100 | 4818 | 64 | 3310 | 87 | 1508 | 23 |
| 400.120 | 1801 | 55 | 552 | 105 | 1249 | 50 |
| 400.140 | 1548 | 59 | 1034 | η | E 1 A | 18 |
| 400.160 | 1550 | 73 | 1295 | . 99 | 255 | 26 |
| 400.180 | 1290 | 61 | 1034 | 73 | 256 | 12 |
| 400.240 | 7380 | 72 | 5724 ; | 17 | 1656 | 5 |
| 400.280 | 652 | 45 | 483 ; | 58 ` | 169 | 13 |
| 400.300 | 998 | 50 | 759 | 66 | 239 | 16 |
| 400.340 | 2303 | 55 | 1517 | 74 | 786 | 19 |
| 400.360 | 1044 ; | 51 | 897 ; | 60 | 147 | ; 9 |
| 400.380 | 1942 | 51 | • | 74 | 563 | 23 |
| 400.440 | 3496 | 94 | 3496 | 94 | 0 | 0 |

.

•

187

1

•

| | | | | | | | | 188 |
|---------------------------|------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|---|---------------|---|
| | | | | | | | | |
| elegizza di se | | | | omparison (| of Dackcall | culated | | ی از این است. مراجع از معظم میکند است میکند و میکند است. مراجع از میکند |
| | moduli usi | ng ELMOD a | and FWDUII | S | | | | |
| | | FLI | 100. | 1 FMI | DUTIS | 01555 | RENCE | |
| | | | | | | ; ;::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::: | | |
| | sta. | E1(MPa) | E2(MPa) | El(MPa) | E2(MPa) | El(MPa) | E2(MPa) | |
| | ******** | | ******* | | | | ;======= | |
| 1 | 497.520 | 3741 | 75 | 3103 | | 638 | 12 | |
| X | 500.020 | 3918 | 95 | 3918 | .99 | 0 | • • | |
| { | 500.040 | 3316 | 68 | 2621 | 97 | 695 | 29 | λ. |
| - 2 P | 500.060 | 7008 | 101 | | 101 | 0 | 0 | |
| | 500.080 | 2261 5179 | · 75 102 | 1586 5179 | ► 92 | 675 | 17. ; 11 ; | |
| • | 500.120 | 2741- | 81 | | 113 . 100 | 327 | 19 | |
| | ~500.160 | 4357 | 103 | | 123 | | 20 | |
| | 500.200 | 4818 | 109 | | | -285 | -2 | |
| | 500.220 | 5846 | 125 | | | -430 | 6 | |
| | 500.260 | 7943 | 112 | | 117 | -1023 | 5 | |
| | 500.280 | 2466 | 73 | 2466 | 81 | ` 0 | 8 | |
| 4 | 500.300 | 7380 | 100 | 8276 | 103 | -896 | 3 | |
| | 500.320 | > 1648 | 86 | 1648 | 92. | 0 | 6 | |
| | 500.340 | 4882 | 101 | 4882 | 114 | 0 | 13 | |
| ./ | 500.360 | 3412 | 90 | | • 87 | -588 | -3 | |
| | 500.3801 | 3979 | 90 | 3979 | 97 | 0 | 7 | |
| | 500.400 | 3241 | 73 | 3241 | 81 | 0 | 8 ; | |
| i | 500.420 | 5370 | 89 | 5862 | 93. | -492 | 4 | |
| 121 1 | 500.460 | 4654 1312 | 88 62 | 4654 966 | 88 77 | 0 346 | 1 15 5 | |
| 2 | 500.500 | 3780 | 70 | 3448 | 86 | 332 | 15 6 | |
| 1 | 500.520 | 1923 | 68 | 1923 | 74 | 0 | - 10 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| | 600.020 | 3167 | 80 | 3167 | 90 | 0 | 10 ; | |
| | 600.040 | 2083 | 52 | 1724- | 72 | 359 | 20 | |
| $\langle \hat{g} \rangle$ | 600.060 | 4556 | 85 | 4556 | 85 | 0 | 0 | |
| | 600.120 | 1750 | 52 | | 66 | 371 | 14 | |
| ` | 600.140 | 8746 | 94 | 8746 | | | 9 | |
| | 600.160 | 3054 | 81 | 2759 | 97 | 295 | | |
| 1 | 600.180 | 3135 | 100 | 3793 | 100 | | 0; | |
| | 600.200 | 5068 | 117 | | 130 | | | |
| <u>,</u> Ч | 600.220 | 3861 | 85 | | 101 | | 16 | |
| | 600.240 | 5670 | 128 | | 132 | | 4 | |
| 57 (S.) | 600.260 | 6017 | - 139 | | 155 | 155 | 16 | |
| | 600.280 | 2404 | - 81 | 2404 | 92 | | | |
| | 600.300 | 5673 | 97 78 | 5903 | 102 93 | | 5 15 | 1 |
| 1 | 600.340 | 2386 4697 | | 2069 4697 | 104 | 317 0 | 13 | |
| 1. 1 | 600.340 | 2709 | 100 | | 94 | 295 | | |
| | 600.380 | 3829 | 73 | 3829 | 83 | 0 | 10 | |
| | 600.400 | 3841 | 73 | | 83 | Ő | 10 | |
| | 600.420 | 5914 | 93 | | 92 | -776 | -1 | |
| | 600.440 | 3470 | 65 | | | 367 | | |
| | 600.460 | -3027 | 74 | | | 0 | | |
| | 600.480 | 5241 | 74 | | 79 | 0 | 5 | |
| | 500.500 | 2525 | 66 | 2525 | > 6 | | , .8 | |
| | | € ^A | $\sim 10^{-1}$ | | | an ser per | | |

| | • | an a | chanics - | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | n an an Arran an Arr Arran an Arran an Arr Arran an Arran an Arr |
|-----------------|---------------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-----------|--|
| . | | | | N. N. | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Highway 85 and FWDUTI: | | arison of b | ackcalcula | ited | |
| ·. | | | | , | | | | A state of the sta |
| | l des gel | EL | MOD | FW | DUTIS | DIFFE | RENCE | n na salah sala Manangkan salah |
| | ; = = = = = = = = = | | | | | | 211111111 | • |
| | sta. | EI(MPa) | ; E2(MPa) | EI(MPA) | E2(MPa) | El(MPa) | E2(MPa) | |
| in tratie An | 600.520 | 4910 | 68 | 4483 | 17 | 427 | 9 | |
| | 700.020 | 3672 | 63 | 2759 | | 913 | 20 | |
| | 700.040 | 3213 | 59 | 2966 | 81 | 247 | 22 | in an |
| | 700.060 | £ 2381 | 1 74 | 1724 | • | 657 | 18 | l L g o |
| | 700.080 | 3168 | 64 | 2414 | 81 | 754 | 17 | kan berekan berken der Britten der Britte |
| | 700.100 | 4259 | 75 | 4259 | | 0 | 15 | |
| | 700.140 | 2489 | - pr | 1552 | _ 93 | 937 | 27 | |
| | 700.160 | 3349 | 82 | 2138 2414 | 110 103 | 1211 497 | 28 | |
| | 700.180 | 2911 2446 | 79 73 | 2069 | 97 | 377 | 24 | |
| | 700.280 | 4505 | 81 | 3793 | | 712 | 17 | |
| | 700.300 | 1329 | 81 | 1329 | 93 | 0 | 12 | O A |
| | 700.320 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 92 | 9152 | 95 | 0 | 3 | |
| | 700.340 | 4293 | 88 | 4293 | 94 | 0 | 6 | |
| | 700.380 | 3180 | 83 | 3241 | 97 | -61 | 14 | |
| | 700.400 | 3195 | 78 | 2759 | 9.5 | 436 | 17¢ | |
| | 700.420 | | | 3586 | 93 | -69 | 7 | |
| | 700.440 | 2689 | 89 | 2689 | 97 | 0 | 8 | |
| | 700.460 | 3985 | 88 | 4069 | 95 | -84 | 7 15 | |
| | 700.480 | 3999 3929 | | 3448 3862 | | 551 67 | 28 | $\frac{1}{1}$ |
| | 700.500 | 2353 | 76 | 2069 | | | | |
| • | 800.040 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | : | |
| | Mean: | | | | | | <u>и</u> | |
| | :St.dev.: | 1643 | 17 | 1860 | 15 | 412 | / 8 | • |

| | i. | | | | | i di Antonio Antonio Antonio | | | | | N | ng sintan n Ng | an tao 1 | | an ta at ing t |
|---|--|--------------------------------|----------|--|----------|---|-----------------|--------------|------------------|---|---|---|-------------------|------------|---|
| 16 | e :: | | Way .4A | :92. Subg | r ide i | 100U-1 | as use | d tor | DAMA a | inalyse | es. | • | • • | - | |
| •••• | | | | | ::::: | | | ::::: | | | | | | | |
| | | sub.mod (MPa) | Rt | JANMAR | APR. | MAY | JUN. | JUL. | AUG. | SEP. | OC 1. | NOV. | DEC. | | |
| sta | | -(npa) 7 - | (\$) | | | | | | | | | | | | • |
| 100 | .060 | 107 | 56.70 | 345 | 61 | 61 | 72 | 84 | 95 | 107 | 107 | 226 | -345 | | |
| 100 | .100 | 108 | 56.97 | | 62 | 62 | | 85 | .96 | 108 | 108 | 226 | 345 | | |
| 100 | :140 | 78 | 47.24 | | 37 | 37 | | 57 | 68 | 78 | 78 | 211 | 345 | | |
| | .180 | | | | 16 | 16 | 24 | 33 | 41 | 50 | 50 | 197 | 345 | • | |
| | .220 | • | | | 41 | 41 | 51 | . 61 | 72 | . 82 | 82 | 213 | 345 | | |
| | .260 | 152 | | | 105 | 105 | | 129 | 140 | 152 | 152 | 248 | 345 | | |
| | .300 | A 5 45 | | | 36 | | | 56 | 67 | 77 84 | 77 84 | 211 214 | 345 345 | | |
| | .340 | | | | 42 | 42 | | 63 | · · · 74 | | 88 | 214 | 345 | | |
| | .380 | | | | 45 | 45 | | 67 | 59 | 69 | 69 | and the second second | 345 | | i. A se a geo |
| 100 | .420 | 07 | 42.02 | 940 | 3 | 47 | | 47 | , | • | | a 271 | 949 | · · · · | |
| Tab | le 6 | 14 Hial | hwav :36 | :18. Subg | rade i | oduli | as use | d for | DAMA C | ompute | er anal | vses | | | |
| ::: | ;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;; | | | | ::::: | | | | | | | | 50000 | | |
| | 1 | sub.mod | Rt | JANMAR | APR. | MAY | JUN. | JUL. | AUG. | SEP. | OCT. | NOV. | DEC. | | |
| sta | • \ | (MPa) | (\$) | | | | | | | 6 | 3 | 7 | | | |
| | <u>f</u> | •••••• | •••• | | | | | | | | | ** | | | |
| | .340 | | 29.84 | and the second | 14 | 14 | , | 31 | 40 | 48 | 48 | | | | la de la compañía de Compañía de la compañía |
| | .360 | | 40.28 | | 27 | 27 | | | 56 | | 🕶 10 - 11 - 11 - 11 - 11 - 11 - 11 - 11 | | 345 | | |
| | . 380 | | 39.12 | | 25 | 25 | | 45 | (1) A S & A = 4. | 64) | iai nii | 204 | 345 | | |
| | .400 | | 37.38 | | 2.3 | 23 | 21 A 17 | 42 | - N | | | | 345 | | с. |
| | :420 | . <u>A</u> ., 1999 | 42.60 | | 30 | | e de la company | | | * 70 | | 207 | 345 | | |
| | .440 | | 35.64 | | 21 | 1 A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A | | | | | 1. A 1. | ,201 209 | 345 345 | | |
| | .460 | | | | 33 | 33 | | 54 49 | 64 59 | 74 69 | | 1 - 1 - 2 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 - 5 | 345 | | |
| | .480 | 1 | 42.02 | | 29 27 | 29 27 | | 46 | 56 | 66 | 66 | 1 1 1 A | 345 | | |
| | .500 | Э. | 44.92 | | 33 | | | 54 | 64 | 74 | 74 | | 345 | | |
| | . 320 | 1.4 | 44.72 | | 33. | | | | 2 | | | | 040 | | |
| Tab | le 6 | .15 High | hway 45 | :06A. Sub | grade | modul | i as us | ed for | DAMA | analys | ses. | | | | |
| :::: | izzi | | :::;:: | | ::::: | | ======= | ::::: | | (; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; | | | | | · · · |
| • | 1 - 14 L 1 | sub.mod | Rt | JAN MAR | APR. | ¥ MAY | JUN. | JUL: | AUG. | SEP. | OCT. | NOV. | DEC. | A | |
| sta | | (MPa) | (\$) | | | Sec. 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | ېغىيىتىت مىچە مەر | | | | | | | | ^+ | ·· | | ••••• 7 •• | | |
| | .180 | | | | | | | | 82 | | | | 345 | | |
| | .200 | | | | | | | . 77 | | | | | 345 | ri di F | |
| | .220 | | | | 56 56 | · · · | | . 78 . 78 | | | | 223 223 | 345 345 | - | |
| | .240 | | 55.04 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | .260 | | 51.17 | | 45 | | | | (1) N = 1 | | | | | 1.1 | |
| | .300 | | | de la companya de la | 47 | | | 68 | | 90 | | , | | | , |
| | .320 | | | | 1.1 | 55 | | | 1.1 | | 100 | | | | |
| | .340 | | | | 1 | | | | 79 | | | · · | 20 C | | an a |
| 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - | .360 | | | | 43 | | | -64 | 75 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | - | | | | | | 1997 - | | |

| | sub.mod | Rt | JANMAR | APR. | HAY | JUN | JUL. | AUG. | SEP. | 001. | NOV. | DEC | • |
|---------|-------------|--------|---------|-------|------|-----|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|---|
| sta. | (MPa) | - (\$) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 400.240 | 72 | 43.76 | 345 | 32 | 32 | 42 | 52 | 62 | 72 | .72 | 208 | 345 | |
| 400.260 | 51 | 31.58 | 345 | 16 | 16 | 25 | 34 | 42 | 51 | 51 | 198 | 345 | |
| 400.280 | 45 | 28.10 | 345 | 13 | 13 | 21 | 29 | 37 | 45 | 45 | . 195 | 345 | |
| 400.300 | <u>ي</u> 50 | 31.00 | 345 | 16 | . 16 | 24 | 33 | 41 | - 50 | 50 | 197 | · 345 | |
| 400.320 | 63 | 38.54 | - 345 - | 24 | 24 | 34 | - 44 | 53 | 63 | 63 | 204 | 345 | |
| 400.340 | 55 | 33.90 | 345 | 19 | 19 | 28 | 37 | 46 | . 55 | : 55 | 200 | 345 | • |
| 400.360 | 51 | 31.58 | 345 | 16 | 16 | 25 | - 34 | 42 | 51. | 51 | 198 | 345 | |
| 400.380 | . 51 | 31.58 | 345 | 16 | 16 | 25 | 34 | 42 | 51 | 51 | 198 | 345 | |
| 400.400 | 48 | 29.84 | 345 | 14 | 14 | 23 | -31 | 40 | 48 | 48 | 196 | 345 | |
| 400.420 | 48 | 29.84 | 345 | - 14- | 14 | 23 | 31 | 40 | 48 | 48 | 196 | 345 | |

Table 6.17 Highway 857:04. Subgrade moduli as used for DAMA analyses.

| sta. | (MP | a) | Rt (%) | JANMAR | нгк. | пн т | JUN. | JUL. | HV6. | JEP. | | NUV. | DEC. |
|----------|-----|----|-----------|--------|------|----------|------|------|------|------|-----|------|------|
| 700.320 | | 92 | 52.55 | . 345 | 48 | 48 | 59 | 70 | 81 | 92 | 92 | 218 | 345 |
| 700.340 | ÷., | 88 | 51.45 | 345 | 45 | .45 | : 56 | 67 | 77 | 88 | 88 | 216 | 345 |
| 700.360 | ł | 72 | 43.76 | 345 | 32 | 32 | 42 | 52 | 62 | .72 | 72 | 208 | 345 |
| 700.380 | | 83 | 50.07 | 345 | 42 | 42 | 52 | 62 | 73 | 83 | 83. | 214 | 345 |
| 700.400 | | 78 | 47.24 | 345 | 37 | 37 | .47 | 57 | 68 | 78 | 78 | 211 | 345 |
| 700.420 | | 86 | 50.90 | 345 | - 44 | 44 | 54 | 65 | 75 | 86 | 86 | 215 | 345 |
| 700.440 | | 89 | 51.72 | 345 | . 46 | 46 | .57 | 68 | 78 | 89 | 89 | 217 | 345 |
| 700.460 | | 88 | 51.45 | 345 | 45 | 45 | 56 | 67 | 17 | 88 | 88 | 216 | 345 |
| 7.00.480 | 1.4 | 85 | 50.62 | 345 | 43 | 43 | 54 | .64 | .75 | 85 | 85 | 215 | 345 |
| 700.500 | | 84 | 50.34 | 345* | 42 | 42 | 53 | 63 | 7.4 | 84 | 84 | 214 | .345 |

NOTE: Rt - thaw reduction factor

.

191

â

| an se an train | na se se se se su su se | المحروفة معادي أمريك من ما أن المحروفة المحروفة المحروفة المحروفة المحروفة المحروفة المحروفة المحروفة المحروفة المحروفة المحروفة الم |
|---|--|--|
| 4 - ¹ | | |
| 1 | | |
| • | × | |
| 34.2 | 680 680 680 680 680 744 744 579 579 579 579 579 579 579 579 579 579 | 31.7 31.7 2309 1.319 1.319 2309 2309 2309 2309 2059 2822 1492 2822 2822 2059 2822 2059 2822 2059 2822 209 |
| 29.4 | 1028 932 1121_ 675 1126 875 372 992 1212 1267 | 27.2 3265 3415 1949 3323 3045 3045 3045 3045 3045 2540 2540 2540 25118 |
| 24.7 | 1562 1564 1565 1565 1642 989 989 989 1562 1562 | 22.8 4686 4901 2797 4770 4443 34443 3166 4475 4475 |
| | 2136 2329 2329 2329 1403 773 773 773 2061 2517 2216 | (MPa) 18.3 6525 6824 6824 6685 6186 6085 6186 6085 6186 6231 6231 |
| temp.C (MPa 5 15.3 20 | 2930 2656 1924 1924 2656 2295 2295 23453 3453 3039 | 13.9 13.9 13.9 13.9 8808 8212 8966 8215 8966 8251 8351 6853 11257 5950 8411 |
| i e ter 10.6 | 3885 2 3521 2 3521 2 3521 2 5551 1 4255 2 3749 2 4578 2 4578 2 4029 2 | 9 |
| Asphalt moduli @ 1.1 5.8 10.6 | | Asphalt moduli 0.6 5.0 17822 14573 11 17822 14573 11 18640 15242 12 18640 15342 12 18624 13817 10 18658 11338 8 13817 10 13916 10 17019 13916 10 17019 13916 10 |
| in line | 0.69 9392 9067 8310 7286 6135 4972 0.62 8512 8218 7531 6604 5561 4507 0.75 10238 9883 9058 7943 6688 5420 0.45 6166 5953 5456 4784 4028 3264 0.75 10281 9926 9097 7977 6716 5443 0.59 7995 7719 7074 6203 5223 4233 0.25 3397 3279 3005 2635 2219 1798 0.266 9063 8749 8019 7031 5920 4798 0.66 9063 8749 8019 7031 5920 4798 0.81 11067 10684 9791 8586 7230 5859 0.71 9741 9404 8618 7557 6363 5157 0.71 9741 9404 8618 7557 6363 5157 0.71 9741 9404 8618 7557 6363 5157 0.71 used for hygbery 36:18 DAMA analyses | Asphalt 0.6 17822 14 17822 14 18141 14 18141 14 18624 13 16624 13 16624 13 16624 13 16624 13 16624 13 12040 9 17019 13 |
| -3.6 | 7286 6 6604 5 6604 5 7943 6 7977 6 7977 6 6203 5 8586 7 7557 6 7557 6 7557 6 15 | |
| τ. | 8310 72 7531 66 9058 75 9058 75 9097 75 7074 62 7074 62 3005 26 8019 76 8618 75 8618 75 | |
| | 9067 83 8218 75 9883 90 9926 90 7719 70 7719 70 7719 70 9404 86 9404 86 | i ddadddaaaa |
| -17.8 -13.1 | 22 9067 12 8218 18 9883 18 9883 11 9255 1719 15 7719 15 7719 10684 11 9404 11 9404 | 2 -12.8 12 -12.8 14 26080 14 26080 11 15566 11 25568 13 26548 17 25728 17 25728 18 25728 17 25728 17 257578 17 25758 17 |
| 11. | 9 9392 2 8512 5 10238 5 10288 5 10281 9 7995 5 3397 6 9063 1 11067 1 9741 1 9741 1 9741 | on -17.2 -17.2 14 27144 82 28390 04 16201 78 27631 63 25316 65 25737 26 21419 23 34692 18 18338 67 25921 |
| rectio | 0.69 0.62 0.75 0.75 0.75 0.75 0.81 0.71 0.81 0.71 | |
| t Corrector | 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 1 | nt Correc factor 24 24 24 24 24 24 22 24 22 24 22 24 22 24 22 |
| Pavement Correction temp. factor deg. C | existence of the second s | Pavement Correction temp. factor deg. C 25 1.74 24 1.04 24 1.05 24 1.67 24 1.67 24 1.18 24 1.67 24 1.18 |
| t f s t s t a) a) | 4064 4064 4064 4064 4064 4064 11 of | 2440 2440 2440 2440 2440 2440 2440 2440 |
| Asphalt Pavei addulus temp Al formula deg. (MPa) | с 0 ш | Asphalt modulus modulus (MPa) (MPa) 2251 2440 2440 2440 2440 2440 2440 2440 |
| 11 | 2789 4064 16 2536 4064 16 3050 4064 16 3053 4064 16 3063 4064 16 3063 4064 16 3063 4064 16 3063 4064 16 3063 4064 16 2382 4064 16 2397 4064 16 2700 4064 16 2700 4064 16 2700 4064 16 2902 4064 16 Asphalt moduli of existing pave | Sta. Asphalt Asphalt Pavement Corrected modulus modulus temp. factor (FMD) AI formula deg. C (FMD) AI formula deg. C (FMD) AI formula deg. C (MPa) (MPa) (MPa) 24 0.340 3926 2251 25 0.380 2540 24 24 0.380 2540 24 24 0.400 4332 2440 24 0.400 4331 2440 24 0.400 3311 2440 24 0.400 5439 2440 24 0.480 5439 2440 24 0.500 2875 2440 24 0.520 4064 2440 24 0.520 4064 2440 24 |
| Asphalt Asphalt Modulus (FWD) (MPa) | 999999999999 1 | |
| Sta. | 100.060 100.100 100.140 100.220 100.220 100.300 100.340 100.380 100.380 100.420 100.420 | Sta. 0.340 0.340 0.340 0.340 0.340 0.340 0.400 0.400 0.440 0.480 0.480 0.480 0.480 0.500 0.500 |

| · • • • | | • : | | | | | | | | | | n . Araca | · · . · | | 5 5 7 | a 2 | . • | v. | | · . · | | 19 | 3 : |
|--|-------------------------|---------|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|--|---------|-------------------|---|--|----------|----------------------------|---------|---------|------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------|----------|---------------|-------|---------|--------|
| •. | | . • | • | • | | | | | | | , | | | | • | • .• | | | | | 1. | | - - |
| - | | | | • | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | | • | | | | |
| | | | ÷ | , | | | | ç | • | | | • * | | | | • | | • | | • | 1 A. | , | |
| 1 0 | 31.7 | 1064 | 816 | 1013 | 45 4 | 520 | 304 | 323 685 | | | | · · · · | 3182 | 783 | 1 02 • 02 | 360 | 993 850 | 837 | 360 | 96 <i>i</i> | | ۰. ۱ | |
| 1 4 1 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 27.2 | 1595 | 1224 | 140 | 989 | 780 | 456 | 484 | | 14 14 14 14 | Į. | ž | 4770 | 1174 | 519 | 360 | 1489 | 1255 | 540 | 1196 | • | | |
| | 22.8 | 2320 | 1779 | 101 | 866 | + 9CT | 663 | 704 | | | 1. | 0.77 | 6935 | 1707 | 938 938 | 360 | 2164 | 1825 | 785 | 139 | | | |
| Pa) | 18.3 | • | 2507 | | 1406 | | • | 992 2103 | | :::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::: | | 14.2 | | | 803 1321 | | 3049 | | | 2450 | | | |
| . <u>c</u> | 13.9 1 | | 3421 2 | | | 2 6142 | | 1354 2869 2 | | temp.C (MPa) | | 10.1 | | | 11 / 0 1803 1 | | 4161 3 1884 1 | | | 342 2 | | | |
| i e teni | 9.4 1 | | 4516 3/ 7752 103 | - | | 2879 21 2879 21 | | 1788 1 3787 26 | • | eten | | . | | | 2380 11 | | 5493 41 2490 11 | - | | | | | |
| Asphalt wodulite temp.C (MPa) | 5.0 9 | | - | | | | | | | 11 · · · · | | 0 .0 | | | - 0 | | | | | • | | | |
| Asphalt modul | | | | 5 3487 | | 100c 8 | | 0 2281 | analy | Asphalt moduli | | | ~ | ~ | 1 3037 | | | | | 5 5630 | | | |
| Asph | 9.0.6 | | 7098 | | | Z 0108 | | 6 2810 7 5953 | DAMA | Asph | | 0.0 | · ~ | | 2 2444 | | 0 8634 2014 | | | t 6935 | | | |
| | -3.9 | . – . | | 5099 | | 5373 | 1911 | 3336 | 5:068 | | • | P. C - | 32846 | | 2902 | | - | 4040 8643 | | 8234 | | | |
| * * * * * | -8.3 | - | 9621 | 5821 | | 6134 | 3582 | 3808 | Asphalt moduli of existing pavement used for highway 45:068 DAMA analyses | | | c.9- | 37501 | | 5071 | | - | 5868 | 1 | 1046 | | | |
|) () () () () () () () () () (| -12.8 | 13727 | 10530 | 10010 6371 | 5905 | 9179 | 3921 | 4168 | r hig | | • | 8.21- | 41043 | 10099 | 3626 5550 | 360 | 12808 | 10800 | 4644 | 10288 | | • | |
| | -17.2 | 14307 | 10975 | 521/1 6640 | 6154 | 9356 6997 | 4086 | 4344 | sed fo | | | 2.11- | 17724 | 10526 | | 360 | 13349 | 112511 | 4840 | 10723 | | | |
| ection | | | | co. 2 | 0.53 | 0.60 | 0.35 | 0.37 | ient u | ection | . • | · . | 3.68 | | 8.0 8.0 | N/A | 1.15 | 7.0 | | 0.92 | | | |
| | | | | | ••• | | | · · · · | pavel | | factor | | | | | | | | | | · · · | | |
| ment | ပ ပ | 20 | 50 | 8 8 | 8,8 | 2 2 | 20 | 20 | sting | Pavement Corr | | ح | 22 | 22 | 2 2 | . ²² | 25 | 22 | 22 | 22 | • | • | |
| Pave | la deg. (| | r | | - | | - | | of exi | Pave | temp. | a deg. | | | ao ao | • • • • | | x x | à | | | • | •• |
| Asphalt | | 2347 | 2347 | 2347 | 2347 | 2347 | 2347 | 2347 | ilubo | alt | módulus. | AI TOTAVIA GEG. C (MPa) | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | 2008 | ٠ | | |
| Asphalt | | S | 5 | | | ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~ | | <u>`</u> | alt m (| Asphalt | | | 0 | • | ~ a | | <u>د</u> | • | <u>.</u> | 0 | • | | • |
| Asphalt | (FND) (FND) (MPa) | 2885 | 2213 | 009U 1339 | 1241 | 1923 | 824 | 876 | | Sta. Asphalt Asphalt Pavement Corr | modulus | (FWD) (MPa) | 7380 | 1816 | 652 998 | 360 | 2303 | 1942 | 835 | 1850 | | | |
| 1 | | 180 | 200 | 240 240 | 260 | 280 300 | 320 | 800.340 ° | lable 6.21 | . . | Ĭ | | 240 | 260 | 280 790 | 320 | 340 | 360 380 | 80 | 420 | | | |
| Sta | | 800.180 | 800.200 | 800.240 | 800.260 | 800.280 800.300 | 800.320 | 800. 800 | Table | sta. | • | | 400.240 | 400.260 | 400.280 | 400.320 | 400.340 | 400.560 | 400.400 | 400,420 | | | |

.0

۰.

.

| 14 | X:02 | 36:1 | 8 | 45:0 |)6A | ¦ 45 <u>;</u> 0 | 68 | 857: | 04 |
|---------------------------|------------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------|----------------|
| Sta. | (Overlay (mm) | Sta. | Overlay (mm) | Sta. | Overlay (mm) | | Overlay (mm) | Sta. | Overla (mm) |
| 100.060 | 0 | 0.340 | 23 | 800.180 | 5 | 400.240 | 0 | 700.320 | 0 |
| 100.100 | 0 | 0.360 | 1. 1 | \$800.200 | | 400.260 | | 700.340 | |
| 100.140 | 1. 0 | 0.380 | 19 | 800.220 | ; 0 | 400.280 | 56 | 700.360 | 0 |
| 100.180 | 44 | 0.400 | 11 | 800.240 | 33 | 400.300 | | 700.380 | 0 |
| 100.220 | 0 | 0.420 | 9 | 800.260 | 44 | 400.320 | 83 - | 700.400 | 0 |
| 100.260 | 0 | 0.440 | 20 | 800.280 | 33 | 400.340 | ; 0 | 700.420 | 1 0 |
| 100.300 | 68 | 0.460 | 20 | 800.300 | 37 | 400.360 | 20 | 700.440 | . 0 |
| 100.340 | 0 | 0.480 | . 0 | 800.320 | 52 - | 400.380 | 0 | 700.460 | 0 |
| 100.380 | 0 | 0.500 | 31 | 800.340 | 56 | 400.400 | 32 | 700.480 | ; 0 |
| 100.420 | ; 0 | 0.520 | 15 | 800.360 | 32 | 400,440 | 0 | 700.500 | ; 0 |
| tean | 11.2 | 1 | 15.5 | | 33.2 | | 21.4 | + | 0 |
| St.dev. | 24.3 | | 9.0 | | 18.1 | | 28.7 | 1 6 | 0 |
|)esign overlay (mm) | . 36 | 1 | | | 51 | | | | |

and the product of a second

•...

Table 6.24 Overlay thicknesses using DAMA + Danish fatique criterion.

| t Vanish f | atigue criterion. |
|------------|-------------------|
|------------|-------------------|

| 14 | X:02 | 36:1 | .8 | 45:0 |)6A | 45:0 | 68 | 857: | 04. |
|-------------------|-------------------|-------|---------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|-------------------|---------|----------|
| Sta. | Overlay (mm) | Sta. | Overlay | • | Overlay (mm) | Sta. | Overlay (mm) | | (Overla) |
| 100.060 | 39 | 0.340 | 78 | 800.180 | 84 : | 400.240 | | 700.320 | 0 |
| 100.100 | 51 | 0.360 | 49 | 800.200 | 107 | 400.260 | • | 700.340 | |
| 100.140 | 45 | 0.380 | 98 | 800.220 | 0 | 400.280 | 200 | 700.360 | 0 |
| 100.180 | 142 | 0.400 | 55 | \$800.240 | 150 | 400.300 | 147 | 700.380 | 36 |
| 100.220 | 41 | 0.420 | 58 | 800.260 | 170 | 400.320 | | 700.400 | |
| 00.260 | 36 | 0.440 | 69 | 800.280 | 132 | \$400.340 | 46 | 700.420 | 30 |
| 00.300 | 203 | 0.460 | - 41 | 800.300 | 152 | 400.360 | 140 | 700.440 | 48 |
| .00/340 | 60 | 0.480 | 33 | 800.320 | 189 | 400.380 | 19 | 700.460 | 0 |
| 00.380 | 31 | 0.500 | 88 | 800.340 | - 190 | 400.400 | 173 | 700.480 | ; • 0 |
| 00.420 | 61 | 0.520 | 56 | 800.360 | 82 | 400,440 | | 700.500 | |
| lean | 70.9 | | 62.5 | 1 | 125.6 | 1 | 117.3 | | 15.3 |
| St.dev. | 56.3 | | 20.6 | 1 | 58.9 | 1 | 70.9 | | 20.2 |
|)esign)verlay | | | | | | | | | |
| (| 127 | | 83 | 1 | 185 - | 1 | 188 | | . 36 |

.

,

0 ·

| | | | • | Ţ | | | | |
|------------|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--|-------------------|---|---------------------------|
| ••• • | lCor. I Idef. I | | 178.74 1 | 191.86 1 194.05 1 | 167.99 1 172.18 1 167.80 1 | 81.14 12.17 | 162.2 24.34 | 210.9 |
| 50 | lDef.lTemp.lCor I ldef. | | 81 - 1 191 - 1 | 1 18 1 18 | 1 18 1 18 1 18 | · · | | |
| 857:04 | | 32 60 34 76 34 76 | | 42 84 14 86 | 46 64 48 64 50 62 | | | |
| ··· . | Ista. | + | 3 0.38 0.38 8 0.40 | 5 1 0.42 | 01.0.48 01.0.48 7.1.0.50 | | | |
| | p.ICor. Idef. | 19 172.18 19 176.42 | 9 193.41 9 193.41 9 191.28 | 9 170.05 | 9 167.93 9 174.30 9 180.67 | 82.16 13.14 | 164.3 26.28 | 216.8 |
| 45:06B | TDef.ITemp.ICor. def. | 68 1 72 1 72 1 | | 66 I I 1 08 | 64 1 70 1 76 1 | | | |
| - 4 | lsta. 70 | 0.26 0.2 | | 1 46.0 | 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 | | | |
| | | | 153.57 1 | | 157.69 159.75 151.51 * | 53.78 L 3.94 L | 7.88 | 123.3 |
| A | IDef.ITemp.ICor. I I Idef. | 20 12 | | | 2 2 2 | | | |
| 42:06A | l Def. | | | 9 1 52 1 | 2 28 2 58 5 50 | | | |
| | lsta. | | | | 1 0.36 | | | |
| | . ICor . I def . | | | | 150.87 | 52.37 9.09 | 104.7 18.18 | 141.1 |
| 36:18 | iDef.iTemp.iCor. I idef. | 70 23 52 23 | | 54 23 52 23 | 64 23 54 23 36 23 | | | |
| 8 | Ista. IDe | 0.34 1 7 0.36 1 5 0.36 1 5 | | | 0.48 6 0.50 5 0.52 3 | | · | |
| | | <u> </u> | _ — _ | | | 52.29 13.25 | 04.5 26.5 | 157.51 |
| <u>.</u> | IDef.ITemp.ICor. I i idef. | 16 153.93 16 144.53 16 144.53 | 16 179.66 16 179.66 16 146.90 | 16 132.83 16 165.69 | 16 149.24 16 139.95 16 153.93 | 64 | Spring est. avg. 104.5 Spring est.st.dev. 26.5 | |
| 14X:02 | IDef.II | | - 69 - 1 - 40 - 1 | 28 57 | 1 42 1 1 34 1 1 46 1 | | j est. d | Design defl. × + 2 ≢ S |
| | lsta. | 0.06 | 1 0.18 | 1 0.26 | 1 0.34 1 0.38 1 0.42 | lAvg. Ist.dev. | lSpring ISpring | lDesign x + 2 + |

•

•

A second s

.

. The second s

١

.

i

196

×

1

• '

,

ħ.,
| 107 | - | | | |
|-----|-----|---|---|--|
| | ۰ ۱ | 0 | ~ | |

. •

| , | م | | 1 | k | | • | | |
|---|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-----|--------|------------------|----|
| | Table 6.26 Overlay t using var | hicknesses ies proced | calculati lurës (mm) | ed | | | | i, |
| | HIGHWAY SECTION | 14X:02 | 36:18 | 45:06A | - | 04 | | |
| | DESIGN METHOD | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | ' | | | | |
| | ELMOD | 94 | 105 | 115 | 135 | 22 | | |
| | DAMA1 (+ Finn second fatigue criterion) | 36 | 25 | • 51 | 50 | 0 | • • • • | |
| | DAMA2 (+ Danish fatigue criterion) | 127 | 84 | 185 | 188 | - 36 . | | |
| | Benkelman Beam | 250 | 110 | 95 | 130 | > 100 | י ל ל ל | 3 |
| | • | 1 | ľ | · · · · · | , I | | ۱ · · · | |

n en seu anna an stàitean s Na stàitean an s

REFERENCES FOR CHAPTER 6

- 1. Research and Development of The Asphalt Institute's Thickness Design Manual (MS-1) Ninth Edition, The Asphalt Institute, Research Report No. 82-2, August 1982.
- 2. Finn,F., Saraf,C., Kulkarni,R., Nair,K., Smith,W., Abdullah,A., "The Use of Distress Prediction Subsystem for the Design of Pavement Structures", Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on Structural Design of Asphalt Pavements, Vol.1 pp.3-38, 1977.
- 3. Canadian Climate Normals 1951 1980, Temperature and Precipitation Prairie Provinces. A publication of the Canadian Climate Program, Environment Canada, Atmospheric Environment Service, 1980.
- Khogali, W.E.I., "A Parametric Evaluation of a Mechanistic-Empirical Design Procedure for Asphalt Concrete Pavements", M.Sc. thesis, University of Alberta, 1987.
- Eaton,R.A., "CRREL Full-Depth Test Sections -Performance During First Three Winters", Transportation Research Report No.572, pp.85-96, Transportation Research Board, 1976.
- 6. Begin, L., "Pavement Prediction Models", Alberta Transportation, Internal Fublication, 1986.
- 7. Lindly, J.K., Pumphrey, N.D.Jr., White, T.D., Anderson, V.L., "Evaluation and Comparison of Various NDT Devices in Side-By-Side Testing on Indiana Highways", Proceedings of the Sixth International Conference on Structural Design of Asphalt Pavements, pp.618-627, 1987.
- 8. Begin, L., "Correlation Study Among FWD, Benkelman Beam, and Dynaflect", Alberta Transportation and Utilities, November, 1987.
 - 9. Elastic Layer Analysis. FWD Test Data., John Emery Geotechnical Engineering Limited, March, 1988.
 - 10. Ullidtz, P., "Pavement Analysis", Elsevier, 1987.
 - 11. MAPCON A Computer Program for Pavement Data Analysis User's Manual, U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, Report No. FHWA-TS-87-215, 1987.

12. Kennedy, J.B., Neville, A.M., "Basic Statistical Methods for Engineers and Scientists", Harper and Row, Publishers, Second Edition, 1976.

• •

- 13. Ali, N.A., Khosla, N.P., "Determination of Layer Moduli Using a Falling Weight Deflectometer", Transportation Research Record No.1117, pp.1-10, Transportation Research Board, 1987.
- 14. Uddin,W., Meyer,A.H., Hudson,W.R., "A Flexible Pavement Structural Evaluation System Based on Dynamic Deflections", Proceedings of Asphalt Paving Technologists, Vol.54, pp.432-453-1985.
- 15. Computer Program DAMA. User's Manual. The Asphalt Institute, 1983.
- 16. Pavement Management Guide, Roads and Transportation Association of Canada, 1977.

v

17. National Cooperative Highway Research Program. Synthesis of Highway Practice No.116, "Asphalt Overlay Design Procedures", Transportation Research Board, 1984

199

Q

CHAPTER 7

PROPOSED STRATEGIES FOR THE REHABILITATION OF FULL-DEPTH PAVEMENTS IN ALBERTA

7.1 General

As it was presented in Chapters 3, reviewing experiences with full-depth pavements in seasonal frost areas, these pavements perform, generally, adequately when compared with other flexible pavement structures. In Alberta, as described in Chapter 4, there have been some problems with full-depth pavements as indicated by Plewes and Millions (1). Evaluation of full-depth pavements in Region 3 of the Alberta Transportation Highway Network, carried out using the Department Pavement Management System, indicates that low structural adequacy indices (SAI) reflect on the pavements overall quality (PQI) (2). However a study which is underway have indicated an adequate condition of full-depth pavements in the Province (3). A preliminary survey undertaken as described in Chapter 6 appears to support the above statement.

In view of all the above, reconstruction, as it was believed in the past in Alberta, is not the only alternative that should be considered for full-depth pavements in the Province.

7.2 Rehabilitation Measures Proposed for Full-Depth Pavements

Three forms of rehabilitation measures for full-depth asphalt concrete pavements can be considered. These forms are:

1) overlay

2) partial cold milling plus overlay

- a) new material used for overlay
- b) recycled material used for overlay

3) reconstruction^{*}

- a) full-depth cold milling plus construction of a conventional type pavement with recycled material utilized
- b) as above but with construction of full-depth asphalt concrete pavement with utilization of the reclaimed asphalt concrete

Each of these rehabilitation measures has certain) advantages and disadvantages. Each form will be evaluated subsequently.

7.2.1 Overlay of Full-Depth Pavements

Overlay of full-depth pavements is the easiest of the rehabilitation measures to perform. This fact is due to its simplicity of construction. Prior to overlay all the pavement visible defects and distresses as cracks and permanent deformations should be carefully repaired. Care should be taken to obtain an adequate bond between the existing surface and the overlay. The application of a tack coat should provide adequate bond.

Overlays have also certain disadvantages. They elevate the pavement grade and when of substantial thickness the pavement width is decreased. Also when a thick overlay is applied all guardrails, curbs and gutters have to be elevated. Another disadvantage of the overlays is the phenomena of reflective cracking. This means that the overlays may be adequate from a structural point of view but reflective cracking may develop. This may in a later time affect the bearing capacity of the pavement and lower the quality of ride.

7.2.2 Partial Cold-Milling and Overlay of Full-Depth Pavements

It seems that this form of rehabilitation of the existing asphalt concrete pavements will be gaining greater recognition from the pavement engineers and managers. By using this procedure pavement surface distortions and defects are removed. The cold-milled material can be recycled and, after adding some amount of virgin aggregate and asphalt cement, reused for the planned overlay. This method

 \mathcal{D}

of rehabilitation usually does not elevate the existing pavement grade or if does the rise is not substantial. With such a method a question arises to what maximum depth the existing pavement may be cold-milled. It seems to be reasonable that this maximum cold-milled portion should not reach the fatigued or underside of the existing pavement. The fatigued or cracked thickness of the existing asphalt pavement may be estimated using relationships developed by Marchionna et. al. (4). After cold-milling and prior to the overlay placement a "cushion pad" or a layer which would retard propagation of cracks from the removed pavement portion to the overlay should be considered. There are many procedures developed to retard the cracks propagation. Reference (5) contains a good review of possible options.

In the analytical empirical design of such a measure the pavement layer remained after cold-milling should be treated as a very good aggregate layer. The moduli should be taken as applicable for such an aggregate course and be in the range of 500 MPa (70,000 psi). Due to fatigue cracks in the layer the moduli will not be temperature dependent. The required overlay thickness should be determined based on properties of asphalt concrete to be used for the overlay, the subgrade and the remaining layer supporting abilities and the expected traffic. 7.2.3 Reconstruction of Full-Depth Pavements

Reconstruction of a pavement is a very drastic form of pavement rehabilitation and should be used only in the case of very deteriorated pavements and when other means of rehabilitation are not expected to produce a pavement desirable performance.

Existing pavement layers provide a valuable source of material and should be reclaimed and reused. Reclaiming the existing pavement should not be to the full depth of the pavement to avoid mixing the reclaimed material with the subgrade. It is also wise to leave a thin layer of asphalt concrete as a "working table" for the equipment and as a temporary pavement to carry traffic. Prior to placement of new pavement layers the remained portion of asphalt concrete and the upper subgrade lift should be mixed up to obtain a uniform subgrade material. A good summary of reconstruction experience with full-depth pavements can be found in References (6) and (7).

The Pavement Engineer has two available procedures to follow. One alternative is to replace the existing full-depth asphalt concrete pavement with a conventional type pavement structure. This method seems to be recognized in Alberta as the desirable form of full-depth pavement reconstruction. The method has been applied for some projects in the Province as is presented in References (6), (7) and (8).

Another possible alternative would be to replace the existing full-depth pavement with the same structure type using the reclaimed and recycled asphalt concrete. Such a method has not been performed in the Province, probably due to need to correct subgrade deficiencies. It some instances, where the subgrade is in good condition, this method may produce a good pavement performance based on the discussed adequate performance of full-depth pavements.

7.3 Mechanistic-empirical design of rehabilitation measures. Case study

In this study a design of rehabilitation measures using the mechanistic-empirical method is presented. As a case example the northbound roadway of highway 14X:02 from km 1.79 to km 2.89 was considered.

¹ Three alternatives of possible rehabilitation procedures were selected:

- 1. Overlay using recycled asphalt concrete.
- 2. Reconstruction using conventional pavement type with recycled asphalt concrete payer.
- 3. Partial cold milling of the existing pavement and overlay of the pavement with recycled asphalt concrete layer.

All the three cases were considered assuming a 25 year design period. The design thicknesses were calculated using the DAMA computer program with the second Finn fatigue

equation incorporated.

7.3.1 Alternative 1 Overlay

In this alternative the moduli of the existing AC pavement and the subgrade were taken as calculated using the ELMOD computer program. The overlay layer moduli were obtained using the Asphalt Institute regression equation. Overlay thicknesses obtained are reported in Table 7.1. A design overlay thickness of the entire section was calculated utilizing the mean plus one standard deviation approach. Required overlay thickness from the structural point of view is 150 mm (6 in.). To prevent propagation of existing cracks in the pavement through a new layer a crack retardant layer 50 mm (2 in.) thick composed of open grade AC is proposed. This layer was not taken into account in the pavement structural analysis. Figure 7.1 explains this design concept in detail.

7.3.2 Alternative 2 Reconstruction

In the presented reconstruction alternative a concept of deep-strength structure was considered. It was decided to place 150 mm (6 in.) thick granular base on the improved subgrade.

Only one set of DAMA runs for the entire section was • performed, assuming that the subgrade will be prepared so to have homogenous properties throughout. It was found that 320 mm (12.6 in.) of the asphalt concrete over the 150 mm granular base would be required for a design traffic. Figure 7.1 explains this design concept.

. 😭

7.3.3 \ Alternative 3 Cold-milling and overlay

In this alternative it was decided to use partial cold-milling of the existing AC pavement to a depth of 150 mm (6 in.). The cold milling would take place only on the travelling lanes. The cold milled material would be cast on the pavement shoulders and after addition of virgin aggregate and virgin asphaltic emulsion would be mixed in-place and reused. The material would be utilized as 50 mm (2 in.) crack retardant layer in the cold-milled road bed and 50 mm (2 in.) layer on the shoulders. After construction of such layers the entire pavement width will be overlaid with a normal type hot-mix overlay.

In this analysis the remaining (not cold-milled) portion of the existing pavement was considered as partially fatigued and the modulus of 500 MPa (70,000 psi.) was assigned to it. The crack retardant layer was assigned the same modulus value. The subgrade moduli for the tested points were based on the ELMOD procedure. All the design thicknesses calculated for the selected stations are given in Table 7.2. Figure 7-1 explains this design concept. The calculated overlay thickness was selected based on the mean plus one standard deviation method and is 325 mm (13 in.).

208

7.4 Alternative Initial Cost Analysis

An initial cost of the three considered rehabilitation alternatives were calculated. Calculation of material quantities and initial construction costs are presented in Appendix G. The unit prices utilized in the calculation are the average unit prices from the highway contracts awarded in Alberta in 1988, or, in some cases, in 1987. This analysis shows that overlay of the existing pavement is the least expensive among the three alternatives selected. Reconstruction is the most expensive alternative, and is 2.25 times more expensive than the overlay. Alternative 3 cold-milling and overlay cost \$160,000/km.

Considering the expected performance of the three alternatives, despite equality of their structural strength, their order would probably be different.

Alternative 2 - reconstruction would probably perform the best and would need a major surface rehabilitation measure after about 15 to 17 years.

The second would be the alternative 3 - cold-milling and overlay. In this concept the subgrade defects would not be removed, but the pavement would receive a very substantial thickness of a new asphalt concrete layer. This would prevent development of non-load associated forms of distress. One may expect that this alternative will perform well, and any major surface rehabilitation will not be required for about 15 years.

Alternative 1 - overlay, which initial cost is the lowest, is expected to perform the poorest among the three concepts. Despite using a crack retardant layer, it is expected that some amount of reflective cracking would develop requiring quite frequent the surface rehabilitation. In a 25 year design period two or three major surface rehabilitation measures can be expected.

Taking everything into account the alternative 3 may be considered as a cost effective rehabilitation measure for some full-depth asphalt concrete pavements, however more through examination is needed. To find out more about an adequacy of this alternative a life-cycle analysis of the three alternatives should be performed.

7.5 Guidelines for Full-Depth Rehabilitation Strategies

This research and recent surveys performed in Alberta on full-depth pavements reveal that these pavements' performance is, generally, satisfactory. This fact disagrees with low Structural Adequacy Indices of these pavements. A limited survey performed by the author of the thesis of seven full-depth pavements in the Province indicates the the pavements shows no or little signs of permanent deformation. Low-temperature transverse cracking is the most visible form of the pavement surface distress. Some, very heavi-

ly loaded highways (15:04, 14X:02) shows signs of fatigue cracks developed in the longitudinal wheel paths. These cracks have not developed until 12 to 15 years of service.

To work out rehabilitation strategies for a particular full-depth pavement certain steps must be accomplished. 1. Data regarding the pavement construction should be obtained. These data should include: the subgrade soil type and densities achieved during construction, asphalt concrete densities, amount of air voids in the compacted mix, amount of asphalt cement in the mix, type of asphalt cement used, and data regarding aggregate gradation. These data can be obtained from the Alberta Transportation and Utilities Laboratory weekly construction reports. This information might indicate reasons for any abnormal pavement performance. If such data are impossible to obtain coring of the pavement should be performed. The coring may also be helpful in finding the pavement actual thickness and also the thickness of the fatigued portion of the pavement layer.

2. Non-destructive pavement testing along a pavement should be performed. The testing employing multi-sensor deflection devices e.g. Dynaflect or the Falling Weight Deflectometer are considered at present as the most reliable ones. The testing should be performed in the outer wheel paths with a spacing of 50 meters at most. Testing in between the wheel paths should also be considered. The moduli determined in between the wheel paths may approximate the pavement moduli after construction.

The pavement moduli should be calculated, based on the deflection basin shape measurements. This calculation should preferably be performed using a self-iterative computer software. With the numerous test stations to consider, efficiency of the employed program is very important.

The calculated moduli should be utilized to determine pavement remaining life and to compute required overlay thickness. This calculation should be performed for each tested point rather than for an "average" moduli of a homogenous section.

A computer program for pavement life calculation should use fatigue equations and permanent deformation equations proper to materials locally employed and environmental conditions encountered. Taking the pavement subgrade non-linearity into account would be a definite asset of such a program.

3. A considered pavement should be carefully rated in terms of its visual conditions. This visual inspection will reveal the most pronounced forms of surface distress and allow to determine borders of weaker or more deteriorated pavement sections. It would be valuable to perform this inspection together with the structural capacity measurements. This way the two surveys could be closely correlated. During the visual inspection a pavement and its grade actual widths, shoulders condition, surface drainage, locations of objects limiting change of the pavement elevation (bridges, overpasses, guardrails), and so on should be also determined.

4. Based on the collected information, several rehabilitation alternatives should be selected. Rehabilitation measures will depend on the structural strength of the pavement, its thickness, age, visual conditions, ride quality, availability of ovenlay, and so on.

Among the selected alternatives reconstruction of the entire pavement should be considered as the last possible resort, and only for thin (100 - 150 mm) and very badly deteriorated full-depth pavements. For thin pavements, but performing adequately, an overlay should be considered as a normal type rehabilitation procedure, unless it is uneconomical because of other than structural constraints. For medium thickness full-depth pavements (150 - 250 mm) overlay or partial cold-milling and overlay should be considered as an appropriate method of rehabilitation. Thick full-depth asphalt concrete pavements (above 250 mm) should be generally partially cold-milled and overlaid when a rehabilitation measure is necessary. Cold-milling should be generally limited to travelling lanes, unless the shoulders are in very bad condition.

Resuming, rehabilitation measures applied to full-depth pavements should be differentiated depending on the pavement structural, visual and riding conditions. The selected rehabilitation measures should be justified taking long term economics into account. 7.6 Summary

0

Three methods of full-depth pavements rehabilitation have been described in this Chapter. Advantages and disadvantages of these methods are also mentioned.

A mechanistic-empirical design procedure for rehabilitation measures was described in this Chapter. For the three rehabilitation methods selected, required pavement overlay thicknesses for a design traffic were calculated using the mentioned approach.

Required material quantities and the costs for each considered alternative were approximately calculated. It was estimated that alternative 1 - overlay cost \$112,487 per kilometer, compared to \$254,235 for alternative 2 reconstruction and \$156,349 for alternative 3 - coldmilling and overlay.

At last guidelines for full-depth AC pavement rehabilitation strategies has been described. The guidelines emphasize the need for obtaining proper information regarding the pavement materials, construction workmanship quality and proper evaluation of the pavement structural, visual and riding quality. Based on these and on a careful economical analysis rehabilitation measures should be selected. Some suggestions on how to rehabilitate various full-depth pavements were also mentioned in this Chapter.







Figure 7.1 Alternative rehabilitation measure concepts for full-depth pavement. Highway 14X:02 km 1.79 to km 2.89.

•

5

t

•

Table 7.1 Hwy 14%:02 km 17.9 to Alternative 1, overla

•

.

\$

.

٩

.

.

•

| ************** | 2,2 | | • ' |
|----------------|-----|---------------|-----|
| l station, | l | overlay | I |
| 1 | I | (aa) | I |
| | * | ************* | ł – |
| 1 100.060 | ł | 72 | 1 |
| 1 100.100 | ļ | 84 | I |
| 1 100,140 | ł | 78 | |
| 1 100.180 | 1 | 171 | 1 |
| 1 100.220 | ł | 75 | t i |
| 1 100.260 | 1 | 68 | I I |
| 1 100.300 | I | 215 | I |
| 1 100.340 | I | 90 | I I |
| 1 100.380 | ł | 59 | t i |
| i 100.420 | 1 | 91 | t, |
| | * | ********** | |
| l . Hean | I | 100 | 1 |
| l St. dev. | 1 | 51 | ł |
| | = (| ************* | 1 |
| Design thick. | ł | 151 | I |

Table 7.2 Hwy 14X:02 km 17.9 to Alternative 3, overla

| | 223723 f 22264242222 | |
|--|-----------------------------|----|
| station | l overlay | L |
| ł | 1 (mm) | L |
| ##25##2## 2# ## | | I. |
| 100.060 | 1 305 | L |
| 1 100.109 | 305 | L |
| l 100.140 | i 315 | Ł |
| 1 100.180 | 336 | L |
| 100.220 | 1 313 | Ł |
| 1 100.260 | 1/ 279 | L |
| 1 100.300 | 1 315 | I |
| 1 100.340 | 312 | I |
| 1 100.380 | 1 310 | Ł |
| 1 100.420 | 1 320 | 1 |
| | * ********* | 1 |
| i Hean | 1 311 | 1 |
| I St. dev. | 1 | 1 |
| ====================================== | | J |
| IDesign thick. | I 325 | ł |

. (7)

.

REFERENCES FOR CHAPTER 7

216

8 12

i ur

- Plewes, S.L., Millions, K.A., "Possible Failure Mode for Problem Full-Depth Pavements", Proceedings of the Canadian Technical Asphalt Association, pp.232-259, 1985
- 2. KhalilAS, "Full-Depth Pavements in Region 3", Alberta Transportation and Utilities, Internal Publication, August, 1987.
- 3. Palsat, D.P., Alberta Transportation and Utilities, Personal Communication, August 1988.
 - . Marchinna, A., Fornaci, M.G., Malgarini, M., "Evaluation of Flexible Pavements and Overlay Design Based on F.W.D. Tests", Proceedings of the Sixth International Conference on the Structural Design of Asphalt Concrete Pavements", Vol.1., pp.628-637, 1987.
- Lorenz, V.M., "New Mexico Study of Interlayers Used in Reflective Crack Control", Transportation Research Record No.1117, pp.94-103, Transportation Research Board, 1987.
- Wong, M., "Recycling of Asphalt Pavements, Alberta Transportation Project S.R. 507. M.Eng. Report., The University of Alberta, 1984.
- 7. McMillan, Ch., Palsat, D.P., "Alberta's Experience in Asphalt Recycling", Proceedings of the Canadian Technical Asphalt Association, pp.148-165, 1985.
- Gavin, J., McMillan, C., "Full-Depth ACP Rehabilitation. Recycling versus Overlay. Highway 2:64", Materials Engineering Branch, Alberta Transportation and Utilities, August 1987.

CHAPTER

SUMMARY, CONCLUSIONS, RECOMMENDATIONS

8.1 Summary

The main purpose of this research was to provide guidelines for rehabilitation of full-depth asphalt concrete · pavements in Alberta. To achieve this more detailed of ectives had to be fulfilled. First of all, experiences with the performance of full-depth pavements in seasonal frost areas, including the Province of Alberta, were reviewed. A comprehensive literature search indicates that full-depth asphalt concrete pavements are, generally, performing satisfactorily.

In order to properly evaluate the structural abilities of-existing pavements, and full-depth pavements in particular, elastic moduli of each pavement layer were determined. The moduli can be obtained either in a destructive or non-destructive way. The non-destructive techniques, for obvious reasons, are gaining widespread acceptance. Pavement responses i.e. stresses, strains, and deflections can be calculated based on the theory of elasticity. The moduli backcalculation procedures using pavement deflection basins developed under a load, are gaining acceptance among pavement engineers and scientists. To obtain not one but many pavement deflections in each load location, deflectiontesting devices such as Dynaflect or the Falling Weight Deflectometer have been developed.

In this investigation two backcalculation computerized procedures were described. These are the ELMOD and FWDUTIS computer programs. These two procedures were applied to numerous deflection basins determined along selected full-depth pavements in the Province of Alberta. Both these procedures predicts reasonably well the asphalt concrete and the subgrade moduli of the selected full-depth AC pavements. It was found that ELMOD predicts lower subgrade moduli and higher asphalt concrete moduli when compared with FWDUTIS. Taking the ELMOD calculated moduli as 100, the FWDUTIS asphalt concrete moduli are, on average, 9 percent lower, and the FWDUTIS subgrade moduli, on average, 17 percent higher than these obtained using ELMOD.

The laver calculated moduli can be utilized in mechanistic-empirical procedures for estimation of pavement lives. In this study three existing semi-mechanistic methods were described and one method based on the DAMA computer program was developed.

The described backcalculation approach and the semi-analytical models were applied to five full-depth pavements selected from the Alberta Highway Network. The performed procedure utilized the ELMOD calculated moduli as an input, and the DAMA based semi-mechanistic procedure. Two different fatigue criteria were incorporated into the DAMA program. A comparison of overlay thicknesses obtained for the selected pavements using four different design approaches was performed. These approaches are: ELMOD, DAMA with two different fatigue criteria and the RTAC Benkelmanbeam deflection based method. It was found that the calculated thicknesses varied considerably from method to method.

219

In the last part of the thesis one full-depth asphalt concrete pavement was selected. Three rehabilitation measures were analyzed using the DAMA based pseudo-analytical model. Required thicknesses of the pavement layers were calculated and initial construction costs related to each rehabilitation alternative were computed. Some guidelines for rehabilitation of full-depth pavements were provided. The guidelines emphasize a type of data the ired and methods of the pavement evaluation to be used. Three rehabilitation methods appropriate for full-depth pavements were discussed. These are: overlay, reconstruction, and partial cold-milling and overlay. This investigation indicates that the latter method may be, in some cases, considered as a cost-effective one.

8.2 Conclusions

The following conclusions can be drawn from this study:

220

1. Full-depth asphalt concrete pavements appear to perform well provided they are properly designed and constructed. These pavements should be designed using distress criteria adequate to materials used. When full-depth pavements are constructed, a special attention should be paid to: a. The subgrade proper preparation. The subgrade should be scraped, mixed, blended and adequately compacted to provide uniformity throughout a section to prevent differential " heaving which may be harmful for full-depth pavements. b. The pavements should be laid in thick lifts to prevent early development of low-temperature transverse cracking. Asphalt concrete mix should be designed to provide its high stability. To achieve this a high proportion of crushed aggregate should be used. The last statement is especially true in the case of very heavily loaded roads. d. Great attention should be paid to obtaining compaction of the mix in order to achieve high density and low amount of air voids.

2. Different methods for moduli backcalculation may produce different moduli. Care should be taken to see that the obtained moduli are reasonable and correlate with the laboratory obtained moduli, fif available. It appears that the ELMOD and FWDUT1S programs are suitable for backcalculation of pavement layer moduli. The moduli values are reasonable and close to the laboratory obtained moduli.

3. Both the ELMOD and DAMA based overlay procedures appear to have potential to reasonably predict necessary overlay thicknesses. An advantage of ELMOD is its great efficiency. Asphalt concrete fatigue criteria are the most significant factors that influence the pavement design life. Many different fatigue criteria are presently used and attention should be paid to utilize criterion proper to materials encountered.

4. The DAMA based overlay procedure may be used for analysis of various rehabilitation measures. It appears that this semi-analytical design procedure is suitable for application to pavement overlay design.

5. It appears that partial cold-milling and subsequent overlay may be considered as a cost-effective method for rehabilitation of thick full-depth asphalt concrete payements.

8.3 Recommendations

1. Both ELMOD and FWDUT1S seem to be suitable for the pavement moduli backcalculation. However, further verification using several pavement sections should be performed before the final conclusion is drawn in this respect. Selection of the most suitable software should be based on the reasonableness of its results, least complexity and efficiency.

2. The DAMA based overlay design procedure seems to be a suitable tool for design of rehabilitation measures, but should be combined in one computer program.

3. Further investigation should be carried out to decide which asphalt concrete fatigue criterion is the most appropriate for the Alberta conditions and materials used.

4. The subgrade seasonal strength variations should be further investigated. The Falling Weight Deflectometer and a backcalculation method appear to be promising tools for such an investigation.

5. All moduli backcalculation techniques are very sensitive to the asphalt concrete temperatures and thicknesses of the pavement layers. Further, comprehensive, research is needed to find a proper temperature correction method for the

backcalculated moduli.

At present all sections having consistently higher modulus values than other sections of the pavement should be cored to define the layer thicknesses and material encountered. Development of a device or a method able non-destructively determine the pavement layer thicknesses would be of great value.

)

6. The concept of the Structural Adequacy Index as used in Alberta for full-depth pavements should be further evaluated.

7. Further research is needed to validate the newly introduced concept of thick full-depth pavement rehabilitation technique i.e. partial cold-milling and overlay.

APPENDIX A

ς.

 \bigcirc

ø

EXAMPLE RUN OF FWDUT1S





| | - | • | | | a de | | 22 |
|--------|--|----------------|---|--|-----------------|------|----------|
| | on lostitute. Gers, Austin, 1. Alexandris, VA. | | ः | Capacıty CF | | | ı . |
| | | 3AFE | alysis TV Analysis | Analysı≘ Structural Combined, ⊣ | | ¥1 | |
| | inal routines by: The Pennsylgania Transportat expanded and enhanced by: Austin Research Engi- screen interaction by: SRA Technologiés Jnc., | ty Analysis. ∃ | Serviceability Analysis Structural Capacity Analysis | Surface Condition Amalysis Surface Condition. Structu and Serviceability combine | - Return to 203 | | <u>1</u> |
| e ĝ | by: The enhanced ction by: | 1 . | 861×1 | 4. Surf. 5. Surf. 4. and 9 | | | |
| | | 1cm: | • • | MAFCON | | | . 4 |
| | Some orio Updated, Enhanced | Serection: | | | | | *** |

| • | - 1 | e | ٠ | | | | | | • | | | | • | |
|-------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|---|---------------|---|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|---|---|------------|
| • | • | | | | 146 14 | Matchian | TettFife anely≡t * | Basin Matchire Hasen Matchire | analysi- | ۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰۰ | | • | | |
| : | • | | r Frey an | Regression | conal braches | ้ เมื่อ เมื้อ เมื่อ เป้ เป้า เป้า เป้ เป้ เป้า เป้ เป้ เป้ เป้ เป้ เป้ เป้ เป้ เป้ เป้ | Festn FATLIF Program | Basin | ் டடம் | r ogram∗ Frogram∗ basın etat | | | | s.". |
| 5. A | • | | Layer Theory | | | | | | | យ | | | | |
| | | An a lvsis | Eldstic Lav | Elastic Laver Theory Foustions Provise | | | weign meter | Pater Model | r 2008 | Device | | | | |
| | ند • • | Structural An | | НСЕ | Dynaflect | - - - - | ralling weign Deflectometer | Road Rater | 400,2000, or | Other Devi *S | | | | |
| | . 14 1. | Stru | | 5 | | | | | | | • | · | | • . |
| • • • | | - | Modulue | Values | | | | Daflertic: | | | | | | - |
| • | | | SELECTION: | | 1 | Structural Analysis | | (.<_l' Return to | | | • | | • | |
| | | | SELE | | | Str Ana | | 0 0 0 0 | U U U U U | | : | | | |

226

• •

:

¢

•

4

σ

BASIN FITING FOR F W D DEFLEUTION DEVICE FWDUTIS (VERSION 1.1 : 27 MARCH 1985) BY ARE INC.

.

.

IF YOU WANT TO STOP THE PLOT BEFORE IT GOES OFF **o**. THE SCREEN, PRESS CONTROL-S. TO START THE SCREEN **o**. MOVING AGAIN, PRESS CONTROL-D.

Enter Uutput Filename (or device) [Default = FWDUFi5.0UT ł Enter Output DATA Filename Obefault - FAILIF.DAT

r--

REGIN F W D DATA ENTEY.....

press ANY KEY to continue

۳.

4

ø

0 (radial distance of geophone location from the load, mothes) lus. Basin Fitting Program to, two bevices Array of radial points where results are desired 00.0009 screen: . F1: Modify this screen; F2: Continue with next іп. applied by the FWD: ÷ 5 Number of Sensors used on FWD: 5.91 Luading plate radius: force 112.00 112.00 112.00 326.00 48.00 60.00 Enter peak Philippine - Multiple \mathfrak{O} 450 40 12 H DJ

Ì

| Test location Title (25 characters): IS57:04 sta. 500.100. 1 Measured Deflection Basin (in mils)- Measured Deflection Basin (in mils)- Measured Units - Senson Measured U. Vertice (in (n)); P Measured U. (n) Senson Measured U. Vertice (in (n)); P Senson (in (n)); P Senson Measured U. Vertice (in (n)); P Senson (in (n)); P Sen | ר ניכפ ניכפ ניס | | | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Eflection Basin (in mils)- Number of Lavers (r (o.b): P Measured Measured Measured Deflection 12.7200 5.9500 5.9500 5.2400 2.24000 2.240000 2.240000000000 | 104 10 | ttion Title (25 characters) | | |
| Deflection Basin (in mils)- Number of Lavers (r (n b): P Measured Measured Peflection 12.7200 5.8000 6.4600 6.4600 6.4600 6.29500 2.2400 2.2400 2.2400 2.2400 1.1 2.24000 2.24000 2.24000 2.24000 2.24000 2.24000 2.24000 2.24000 2.24000 2.24000 2.24000 2.24000 2.24000 2.24000 2.240000 2.24000 2.240000000000 | } | 500.100. | | |
| Measured Laver Fature 12.7200 9.8000 9.8000 7.9500 6.4600 1 7.9500 5.4600 1 7.9500 5.4600 2 7.9500 5.2400 2 2.2400 2.2400 2 2.2400 2.2400 2 | ured l | Basin | of Layers (P to b) | |
| 12.7200 9.8000 7.9500 5.4600 4.2100 2.9500 2.9500 2.2400 2.2400 2.2400 2.2400 2.2400 3.401fr reactions 2.2400 2. | , tu | Measured Deflection | Foreson | • |
| this surveu: F2: Bo to nert screen: F3: Mcdif, ruences | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| | T HE ME T | su een: F2: 60 to | FG: Modify previous = | |
| | | | | . 81 |

.

| (Flexible and Mo. of Layer Hase type for pavement: 1 = Granular 2 = Asphalt or bituminous 3 = Soil cement, cement t stabilized materia 1. Modify this screen; Fg. (|
|---|
|---|

| | | | | | , 231 |
|---|---|--|---|---|--|
| | | an a | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | 1100 | | |
| | 33 | | | | |
| | 9 • | | | | |
| | Médul ë s | | | | |
| | 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - | | | | |
| | U H | 750955 16408 16408 | | | |
| | (Elastic) (psi) | 750 | Y E L | | |
| | <u> </u> | | | | |
| | UI | | R0 C | | |
| | ≤, Đuna, | | Semi-infinite Kock | • | |
| | × | | τuτ | | |
| | \$ 5 | | i C | | |
| 19 | | | | | en e |
| | | | 9 9 | | |
| TS DELL | | | e and S (Rough) th | | |
| | ហ () ហ ហ) ញ ញ. | 8 | | | |
| - 探察院長期 2011年1月1日 | e. Lue | | etween Subgrade Full Friction (R Ferfectly Smooth | | |
| | ſhickne (jnche | | Laterface between Subgr 1 = Full Frictic 2 = Ferfectly Sm | | |
| | | 3 | etween Sul Full Fric Ferfectly | | |
| haFt.DN: Felanjits Number of I3≷ers≧ | | 5 | | 1 | |
| | | | | | |
| | • | | ີ 1 1 ມີ - ໜ | | |
| 0. | | | | | |
| Number of | Layer Mo | (U | | | |
| | | <u> </u> | + - | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | 1 1 1 |

FRUHLEN NUMBER : 1

0

FRANKLE (LBS) : 9000.00 0

A FLOT OF DEFLECTION RASING ON SCREEN (Y/N)? S N L (THE DO

FLEASE WALT FOR LAYER ANALYSIS TO FINISH.

.

ΩĘ

ADULING FRESS CONTROLS TO STOP SCROLL AND CONTROL O TO REGIN AGAIN TO SEE RESULTS. PRESS ENTER WHEN SC READY T


ð

233

١

ø

APPENDIX B

234

STATISTICAL COMPARISON OF ASPHALT CONCRETE AND SUBGRADE MODULI OBTAINED USING FWDUTIS AND ELMOD COMPUTER PROGRAMS

GENERAL ASSUMPTIONS

1) Data obtained using both programs are normally distributed

 (δ)

2) Data are paired i.e. paires of moduli obtained with the use of the two programs are truly correlated

3) Null hypothesis for asphalt moduli is formulated as follows: asphalt moduli obtained usig the two different methods of moduli backcalculation are not significantly different. $E_{1E} = E_{1E}$

4) Alternative hypothesis for asphalt moduli is as follows: asphalt moduli predicted using FWDUT1S computer program are significantly lower than these obtained using ELMOD computer program. $E_{1F} < E_{1E}$

5) It is seen from the above that the statistical test is one-sided.

6) Null hypothesis for subgrade moduli is as follows: subgrade moduli predicted using both programs are not significantly different. $E_{2E} = E_{2F}$

7) Alternative hypothesis for subgrade moduli is as follows: subgrade moduli obtained with ELMOD are significantly lower than subgrade moduli obtained with FWDUT1S. $E_{2E} < E_{2F}$

8) Again it is seen that this statistical test is one-sided.

9) The t-test for paired data will be used.

$$\frac{PROCEDURE}{x_2' = \sum x_2/n_2}$$
$$x_1' = \sum x_1/n_1$$
$$y = x_2 - x_1$$

$$y' = \sum y/n$$

standard deviation of y is:

$$s = (\sum(y - y')^2/(n-1))^{0.5}$$

The standard deviation of y' is:

$$s_y' = s/\sqrt{n}$$

The t-test is applied to y by comparing it to a zero mean difference:

$$t = | y' - 0 | / s_{y'}$$

The number of degree of freedom is determined as follows: v = n-1 and tabulated t value is read off for an appropriate level of significance. If $t_{calc} > t_{tab}$ the difference is statistically significant.

0

A. ASPHALT MODULI

n = 20; v = 20 - 1 = 19; y' = 338 s = 300 s_v , = 300/ $\sqrt{20}$ = 67.08

 $t_{calc} = 338/67.08 = 5.04$

t_{tab} = 3.883 with probability of 0.0005

<u>Conclusion</u> Asphalt moduli obtained using FWDUT1S are lower that these obtained using ELMOD with the level of significance 0.0005.

B. SUBGRADE MODULI n = 20; v = 19; y' = 30 s = 24 $s_y' = 24/\sqrt{20} = 5.37$

 $t_{calc} = 30/5.27 = 5.59$

 $t_{tab} = 3.883$ with probability of 0.0005

<u>Conclusion</u> Subgrade moduli obtained using **E**DD are lower that these obtained using FWDUT1S with the level of significance 0.0005.

HIGHWAY 36:18

A. ASPHALT MODULI

n = 13; v = 13 - 1 = 12; y' = 327 s = 538 s_y , = 538/ $\sqrt{13}$ = 149.21

 $t_{calc} = 327/149.21 = 2.19$

t_{tab} = 2.179 with probability of 0.025

<u>Conclusion</u> Asphalt moduli obtained using FWDUT1S are lower that these obtained using ELMOD with the level of significance 0.025.

B. SUBGRADE MODULI n = 13; v = 12; y' = 9 s = 12 $s_y' = 12/\sqrt{13} = 3.33$

 $t_{calc} = 9/3.33 = 2.70$

 $t_{tab} = 2.179$ with probability of 0.025

<u>Conclusion</u> Subgrade moduli obtained using ELMOD are lower that these obtained using FWDUT1S with the level of significance 0.025. A. ASPHALT MODULI

n = 25; v = 25 - 1 = 24; y' = 584 s = 748 s_v , = 748/ $\sqrt{25}$ = 149.6

 $t_{calc} = 548/149.6 = 3.90$

 $t_{tab} = 3.745$ with probability of 0.0005

<u>Conclusion</u> Asphalt moduli obtained using FWDUT1S are lower that these obtained using ELMOD with the level of significance 0.0005.

B. SUBGRADE MODULI n = 25; v = 24; y' = 15 s = 15 $s_{y'} = 15/\sqrt{25} = 3.00$

 $t_{calc} = 15/3.00 = 5.00$

*

t_{tab} = 3.745 with probability of 0.0005

<u>Conclusion</u> Subgrade moduli obtained using ELMOD are lower that these obtained using FWDUT1S with the level of significance 0.0005. 239

o.

A. ASPHALT MODULI n = 19; v = 19 - 1 = 18;y' = 579 s = 566

 s_v , = 566/ $\sqrt{19}$ = 129.85

 $t_{calc} = 579/129.85 = 4.46$

t_{tab} = 3.992 with probability of 0.0005

<u>Conclusion</u> Asphalt moduli obtained using FWDUT1S are lower that these obtained using ELMOD with the level of significance 0.0005.

7 B. SUBGRADE MODULI n = 19; v = 18;

y' = 16

 $s_v = 12/\sqrt{19} = 2.75$

s = 12

 $t_{calc} = 16/2.75 = 5.81$

t_{tab} = 3.992 with probability of 0.0005

<u>Conclusion</u> Subgrade moduli obtained using ELMOD are lower that these obtained using FWDUT1S with the level of significance 0.0005. HIGHWAY 857:04

241

A. ASPHALT MODULI

n = 69; v = 69 - 1 = 68; y' = 125 s = 412 s_y , = 412/ $\sqrt{69}$ = 49.60

 $t_{calc} = 125/49.60 = 2.52$

 $t_{tab} = 2.0$ with probability of 0.025

<u>Conclusion</u> Asphalt moduli obtained using FWDUT15 are lower that these ootained using ELMOD with the level of significance 0.025.

B. SUBGRADE MODULI n = 69 ; v = 68; y' = 12 s = 8 $s_{y'} = 8/\sqrt{69} = 0.96$

 $t_{calc} = 12/0.96 = 12.46$

 $t_{tab} = 3.46$ with probability of 0.0005

<u>Conclusion</u> Subgrade moduli obtained using ELMOD are lower that these obtained using FWDUT1S with the level of significance 0.0005.

ALL HIGHWAYS TESTED

242

A. ASPHALT MODULI

n = 146; v = 146 - 1 = 145; y' = 310 s = 535 $s_{y'} = 535/\sqrt{146} = 44.28$

 $t_{calc} = 310/44.28 = 7.00$

 $t_{tab} = 3.291$ with probability of 0.0005

<u>Conclusion</u> Asphalt moduli obtained using FWDUT1S are lower that these obtained using ELMOD with the level of significance 0.0005.

 $t_{calc} = 15/1.16 = 12.95$

t_{tab} = 3.291 with probability of 0.0005

<u>Conclusion</u> Subgrade moduli obtained using ELMOD are lower that these obtained using FWDUT1S with the level of significance 0.0005.

APPENDIX C

TRAFFIC CALCULATIONS



HIGHWAY 14X:02

Estimated traffic growth i=0.045 a year. Cumulative no. of ESAL to 1984 3438*365*0.85 = 1,066,640 Cumulative no. of ESAL to 1985 4281*365*0.85 = 1,328,180

ESAL/day (1,328,180-1,066,640)/365 = 716.5 ESAL/day

ESTIMATED TRAFFIC IN 1987

Used formula:

 $(ESAL/day) * 365*0.85*[(1+i)^{n}-1]/ln(1+i) + (ESAL in 1985)$

where .85 is a design lane factor (only for multilane roads

n - design period in years

i - yearly traffic growth

```
716.5*365*.85*[(1+0.045)^{2}-1]/ln(1+0.045)+1,328,180 =
```

1,792,925

ESTIMATED TRAFFIC IN 2002

```
716.5*365*.85*[(1+0.045)^{17}-1]/ln(1+0.045)+1.328,180 =
```

6,950,957

ESTIMATED TRAFFIC IN THE DESIGN PERIOD 1987-2002

6,950,957-1,792,925 = 5,158,032

ESAL/month 5,158,032/12*15 = 28656

AY 36:18

Estimated traffic growth $\cdot i=0.04$ Cumulative no. of ESAL to 1985 Cumulative no. of ESAL to 1986 497*365 = 181,405

ESAL/day (145,270-181,405)/365 = 99 ESAL/day

ESTIMATED TRAFFIC IN 1987

Used formula:

 $(ESAL/day) * 365 * [(1+i)^{n} - 1] / ln(1+i) + (ESAL in 1986)$

where

n - design period in yearsi - yearly traffic growth

 $99*365*[(1+0.04)^{1}+1]/ln(1+0.04)+181,405 \approx 218,258$

ESTIMATED TRAFFIC IN 2002 99*365*[(1+0.04)¹⁶-1]/ln(1+0.04)+181,405 = 985,704 ESTIMATED TRAFFIC IN THE DESIGN PERIOD 1987-2002 985,704-218,258 = 767,446 ESAL/month 767,446/12*15 = 4264

HIGHWAY 45:06

246

Estimated traffic growth i=0.04 a year. Cumulative no. of ESAL to 1984 542*365 = 197,830Cumulative no. of ESAL to 1985 602*365 = 219,730

ESAL/day (219,730-197,830)/365 = 60 ESAL/day

ESTIMATED TRAFFIC IN 1987

Used formula:

 $(ESAL/day) *365*[(1+i)^{n}-1]/ln(1+i) + (ESAL in 1985)$

where

n - design period in years i - yearly traffic growth

 $60*365*[(1+0.04)^{2}-1]/ln(1+0.04)+219,730 = 265,294$

ESTIMATED TRAFFIC.IN 2002 60*365*[(1+0.04)¹⁷-1]/ln(1+0.04)+219,730^{*} = 749,017 ESTIMATED TRAFFIC IN THE DESIGN PERIOD 1987-2002 ~ 749,017-219,730 = 483,732

ESAL/month 483,732/12*15 = 2687

HIGHWAY 45:06B

Estimated traffic growth i=0.04 a year.

Cumulative no. of ESAL to 1984 544*365 = 198,560 Cumulative no. of ESAL to 1985 604*365 = 220,460

ESAL/day (220,460-198,560)/365 = 60 ESAL/day

```
ESTIMATED TRAFFIC IN 1987
```

```
Used formula is
```

 $(ESAL/day) *365*[(1+i)^{n}-1]/ln(1+i) + (ESAL in 1985)$

where

n - design period in years

i - yearly traffic growth

```
60*365*[(1+0.04)^2-1]/ln(1+0.04)+220,460 = 266,024
```

```
ESTIMATED TRAFFIC IN 2002
60*365*[(1+0.04)^{17}-1]/ln(1+0.04)+220,460 = 749,747
```

ESTIMATED TRAFFIC IN THE DESIGN PERIOD 1987-2002

749,747-266,024 = 483,732

ESAL/month 483,732/12*15 = 2677

HIGHWAY 857:04

Estimated traffic growth i=0.04 a year. Cumulative no. of ESAL to 1985 107*365 = 39,055Cumulative no...of ESAL to 1986 124*365 = 45,260

d)

ESAL/day (45,260-39,055)/365 = 17 ESAL/day

ESTIMATED TRAFFIC IN, 1987

Used formula: (ESAL/day)*365*[(1+i)ⁿ-1]/ln(1+i) + (ESAL in 1986)

where

n - design period in years i - yearly traffic growth

 $17*365*[(1+0.04)^{1}]/ln(1+0.04)+45,260 = 51,588$

ESTIMATED TRAFFIC IN 2002 17*365*[(1+0.04)¹⁶-1]/ln(1+0.04)+45,260 = 183,372 ESTIMATED TRAFFIC IN THE DESIGN PERIOD 1987-2002 183,372+45,260 = 138,112

ESAL/month 138, 112/12*15 = 767

APPENDIX D

an an a suite s

· . Miney

. .

EXAMPLE RUN OF SELECTED PROCEDURE FOR OVERLAY DESIGN

.

-249

1

1)4

45:06A sta. 800.340 run A ------LAYER AND HATE DES ROPERTIES LAYER MATERIAL POISSON'S THICKNESS NUMBER TYPE RATIO (IN.) ASPH. CONC. 0.35 6.00 1 . 2 SUBGR. SOIL 0.45 CURING CONDITIONS LAYER MATERIAL CURE TIME NONTH OPENED MONTHS CURED NUMBER TYPE (MONTHS) JO TRAFFIC BEFORE OPENING 1 ASPH. CONC. 0.0 SEPT. 0 TRAFFIC CONDITIONS NUMBER OF REPETITIONS PER MONTH * 1730 ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS (HEAN MONTHLY AIR TEMPERATURES, DEG. F) JAN. FEB. MAR. APRIL MAY JUNE JULY AUG. SEPT. OCT. NOV. DEC. -1.1 8.1 16.9 31.8 52.0 58.8 62.6 58.7 50.2 39.7 22.3 7.2 LOAD CONFIGURATION AND COMPUTATIONAL POINTS = 4500. LBS LOAD PER TIRE CONTACT PRESSURE = 95.00 PSI RADIUS OF LOAD = 3.88 IN. LOAD SPACING = 13.50 IN. COMPUTATIONAL POINT 1 X = 0.0 IN. (CENTER OF ONE TIRE) COMPUTATIONAL POINT 2 X = 3.88 IN. (EDGE OF ONE TIRE) COMPUTATIONAL POINT 3 X = 6.75 IN. (MIDPOINT OF TWO TIRES) a MODULI CONDITIONS ASPHALT STABILIZED LAYER NODULUS EI MATERIAL POSRT TEMP. 🗤 LAYER 🖉 MODULUS EF NUNBER TYPE NUNBER (DEG. F) PSI) (PSI) ASPH.CONC 1 1.0 528910 9.0 #604368 17.0 562217 25.0 483666 33.0 407407 41.0 330746

| | | | - | | | | | | 251 |
|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|---|--|
| | | | 7 48.0. 8 57.0 | 268509 | | | | • | |
| <i>\</i> * | | • | 9 65.0 | 196343 143898 | | | • | | |
| a ta tita Mari | • | | 10 73.0 | 102127 | | an si ta | an an an 1978. The | | |
| A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A | • | | 11 81.0 | 70241 | | | | | |
| | | | 12 89.0 | 46849 | 1 - 13 - 14 14 - 14 - 14 - 1 1 | | | | •. |
| • | MODULIC | ONDITIONS | | | | ₽ | | | |
| í. | (J | | | | | 4 | | | |
| | Υ <u></u> ίξ | | | | | | | r 5 | |
| | SUBORADE | LAYER | | . · · | | · · · · | | | s. |
| | LAYER | MATERIAL | HONTH | MODULUS | 1. | | | | |
| | NUMBER | TYPE | | | • | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | SUBGR.SOIL | | EAAAA | | | | | arta entre Al Atomica entre |
| | | | JAN. .FEB. | 50000 500 00 | | с. 1. П. А. | | | |
| • | | | A MAR. | 50000 | | | • | | |
| | | | - APRIL | 6786 | | | | | 8 s 3 |
| | | • | HAY () | 6786 | | | | | 4 |
| | | | JUNE JULY | 8352 9914 | | | | | |
| | | | AUG. | 11484 | | el prodet en 11 Alexa de Serie de | | • | |
| | $\int_{-\infty}^{\infty}$ | , | SEPT. | 13050 | | A. | | an balan sa | |
| • | | | OCT. | 13050 | | | | | |
| | | | NOV. DEC. | 31625/ 50000 | | | | | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 |
| | | | | 30000 | | | •• | | |
| | ******* | | LIFE OF PAVENE | NT+++++++ | | | n An dag war ang ang | | |
| | LAYER | DAMAGE Type | CUMULATIV | | CRITICAL DESI | | DESIGN REPETITIO | | |
| | | 111.6 | DAMAGE | | POSITIONLIFE | (TEHNO) | KEFEIIIIU | CI | the state of the second se |
| | Sante - | FATIGUE | 1.000 | | 1 | 3.6 | 0.7221E+0 |)5 | |
| | 2 | DEFORMATION | 1:000 | | 1 | 1.5 | 0.31235+0 |)5 | • |
| | &==#=#¥¥ | 8232222222222 | | ******** | ************ | *********** | ************* | 122 | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | 45:06A s | ta. 800.340 r | un B | New Yorks | # | | × | | |
| | ******** | *********** | **** | | | | | | |
| | LAYER AN | D NATERIAL PR | OPERTIES | | | 14 | | | |
| | LAYER | MATERIAL | POISSON'S | | THICKNESS | and a second sec | | | |
| | NUMBER | TYPE | RATIO | | (ÎN.) | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| an a | 1 | ASPH. CONC. ASPH. CONC. | 0.35 0.35 | | 1.00 6.00 | | | | |
| | 3 | SUBGR. SOIL | 0.45 | | . 01VV 1.2 | | | | |
| • | | | | | #*3 | | | | |
| a | CURING C | ONDITIONS | | | · · · · · | | | | • . |
| | IAVED - | MATEDIAL | | | | | C CUDEN | • • • • • | |
| | LAYER - | MATERIAL | CURE TIME | | MONTH OPENED | | S CURED | • | |
| | | TYPE | · (2018-196) | | | | | | |
| | NUMBER | TYPE | (MONTHS) | | JO TRAFFIC | ULIUN | | - | |

ASPH. CONC. SEPT .. 0.0 0 AGPH. CONC. 0.0 SEPT. 0 -8 1 TRAFFIC CONDITIONS NUMBER OF REPETITIONS PER MONTH . 2435 ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS (MEAN MONTHLY AIR TEMPERATURES, DEG. F) JAN. FEB. MAR. APRIL MAY JUNE JULY AUG. SEPT. OCT. NOV. DEC. -1.1 8.4 16.9 31.8 52.0 58.8 62.6 58.7 50.2 39.7 22.3 7.2 LOAD CONFIGURATION AND COMPUTATIONAL POINTS 4 LOAD PER TIRE * = 4500. LBS CONTACT PRESSURE = 95.00 PSI RADIUS OF LOAD = 3.88 IN. LOAD SPACING = 13.50 IN. COMPUTATIONAL POINT 1 X = 0.0 IN. (CENTER OF ONE TIRE) COMPUTATIONAL POINT 2 X = 3.88 IN. (EDGE OF ONE TIRE) COMPUTATIONAL POINT 3 X = 6.75 IN. (MIDPOINT OF TWO TIRES) **HODULI CONDITIONS** ASPHALT STABILIZED LAYER LAYER MATER . POINT TEMP. MODULUS EI MODULUS EF NUMBER TYPE NUMBER (DEG. F) (PSI) (PSI) ASPH.CONC. 1 1.0 2049568 1 2 9.0 1963566 17.0 1788372 3 25.0 1568898 5 33.0 1305203 41.0 1051786 6 7 48.0 817164 57.0 8 612898 9 65.0 444250 10 73.0 311468 11 81.0 211381 12 89.0 138974 VI& 13.1 MODULUS PARAMETERS: NU = 0.150 P200 = 6.0VV = 7.0 FREQ = 10 HZ

ļ

252

| • | | |
|---------|------------|-------|
| ASPHALT | STADILIZED | LAYER |

7

¥

35

.

5.2

.

| LAYER | MATERIAL TYPE | | TEMP. (DEG, F) | MODULUS (PSI) | EI |
|--|------------------|------------|-------------------|------------------|------------|
| ······································ | - | | 1 | (1517 | 1 |
| 2 | ASPH.CON | С. | | | |
| | • | 1 | 1.0 | 628910 |) |
| | Ą | ÷ 2 | 9.0 | 604368 |) |
| | 1. A. | 3 | 17.0 | 562217 | ۰. ۱ |
| | | . 4 | 25.0 | 483666 |) 1 |
| • | | 5 | 33.0 | 407407 | |
| | | . 6 | 41.0 | 330746 | i di |
| | | 7 | 48.0 | 268506 | , 1 |
| | | 8 | 57.0 | 196343 | |
| · · | | i - 9 | 65.0 | · | 1 |
| | | 10 | , 7,3.0 | 102127 | |
| | * | 11 | 81.0 | 70241 | |
| | • | 12 | . 87.0 | 46849 |) |

ĝ

MODULUS EF (PSI)

ų

MODULI CONDITIONS

SUBGRADE LAYER

| LAYER Number | MATERIAL TYPE | NONTH | MODULUS |
|-----------------|------------------|-------------|----------------|
| 3 | SUBGR.SOIL | . ' | |
| | | JAN. | 50000 |
| | • | FED. | -500 00 |
| | | HAR. | 50000 |
| | | APRIL | 6786 |
| | | MAY | 6786 |
| | . • | JUNE | 8352 |
| | | JULY | 9914 |
| | · | AUG. | 11484 |
| | | SEPT. | 13050 |
| | | OCT. * | 13050 |
| | | NOV. | 31625 |
| | | DEC. | 50000 |
| | ******DESIGN L | IFE OF PAVE | - |

| LAYER | DAMAGE TYPE | DAMAGE | CRITICAL POSITION | DESIGN LIFE (YEARS) | DESIGN REPETITIONS |
|-------|----------------|--------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | FATIGUE | 1.000 | 3 | 183.6 | 0.5657E+07 |
| 2 | FATIGUE | 1.000 | .2 | 5.9 | 0.1729E+06 |
| 3 | DEFORMATION | 1.000 | 1 | 4.0 | 0.1176E+06 |

253 £ 31 45:06A sta. 800.340 run C

LAYER AND MATERIAL PROPERTIES

| LAYER Number | MATERIAL TYPE | POISSON'S RATIO | THICKNESS (IN.) |
|-----------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| 1 | ASPH. CONC. | 0.35 | 3.00 |
| 2 | ASPH. CONC. | 0.35 | 6.00 |
| . 3 | SUBGR. SOIL | 0.45 | |

CURING CONDITIONS

.

| LAYER | MATERIAL | CURE TIME | MONTH OPENED | MONTHS CURED |
|--------|----------------------------|-----------|----------------|----------------|
| NUMBER | TYPE | (MONTHS) | TO TRAFFIC | Before Opening |
| 1 2 | ASPH. CONC. ASPH. CONC. | 0.0 | SEPT. SEPT. | 0 |

TRAFFIC CONDITIONS

NUMBER OF REPETITIONS PER MONTH 2435

ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

(MEAN MONTHLY AIR TEMPERATURES, DEG. F)

JAN. FEB. MAR. APRIL MAY JUNE JULY AUG. SEPT. OCT. NOV. DEC. -1.1 8.1 16.9 31.8 52.0 58.8 62.6 58.7 50.2 39.7 22.3 7.2

LOAD CONFIGURATION AND COMPUTATIONAL POINTS

 LOAD PER TIRE
 =
 4500. LBS

 CONTACT PRESSURE
 =
 95.00 PSI

 RADIUS OF LOAD
 =
 3.88 IN.

 LOAD SPACING
 =
 13.50 IN.

COMPUTATIONAL POINT 1 X = 0.0 IN. (CENTER OF ONE TIRE) COMPUTATIONAL POINT 2 X = 3.88 IN. (EDGE OF ONE TIRE) COMPUTATIONAL POINT 3 X = 6.75 IN. (MIDPOINT OF TWO TIRES)

MODULI CONDITIONS

ASPHALT STABILIZED LAYER

| LAYER | MATERIÁL | POINT | TEMP. | MODULUS EI | MODULUS EI |
|--------|----------|--------|----------|------------|------------|
| NUMBER | TYPE | NUMBER | (DEG. F) | (PSI) | (PSI) |

F

1 ASPH.CONC.

 $\mathfrak{P}_{2,\mathbb{N}}$

| 1 | 1.0 | 2049568 |
|---|------|---------|
| 2 | 9.0 | 1963566 |
| 3 | 17.0 | 1788372 |
| 4 | 25.0 | 1568898 |
| 5 | 33.0 | 1305203 |

254

ાઝ ફ અંદર ને

| ١ | 2 | ĸ | R. |
|---|---|---|----|

| | 1051786 | 41.0 | | 6 |
|-----|---------|------|-----|----|
| | 817164 | 48.0 | • | 7 |
| . 1 | 612898 | 57.0 | | 8 |
| - (| 444250 | 65.0 | | 9 |
| | 311468 | 73.0 | | 10 |
| | 211381 | 81.0 | | 11 |
| | 138974 | 89.0 | | 12 |
| | | 0000 | 1EA | • |

MODULUS PARAMETERS: NU = 0,150 P200 = 6.0 FRED + 10 HZ VV ¥,7.0

1,

HODULUS EF (PSI)

ASPHALT STABILIZED LAYER

| | | TEMP. MODULUS EI R (DEG. F) (PSI) |
|---|------------|--------------------------------------|
| 2 | ASPH.CONC. | |

| . 1 | 1.0 | 628910 |
|-----|--------|--------|
| . 5 | 9.0 | 604368 |
| Э | 17.0 | 562217 |
| 4 | - 25.0 | 483666 |
| 5 | 33.0 | 407407 |
| 6 | 41.0 | 330746 |
| 7 | 48.0 | 268509 |
| 8 | 57.0 | 196343 |
| 9 | .65.0 | 143898 |
| 10 | 73.0 | 102127 |
| 11 | 81.0 | 70241 |
| 12 | 89.0 | 46849 |
| | | |

MODULI CONDITIONS

SUBGRADE LAYER

| LAYER | MATERIAL |
|--------|-------------|
| NUMBER | TYPE |
| | · · · · · · |

3

SUBGR SOIL

٠

| JAN. | 50000 |
|--------|---------------|
| FEB. | 5000 0 |
| MAR. | 50000 |
| APRIL | 6786 |
| MAY | 6786 |
| JUNE | 8352 |
| JULY 🗠 | 9914 |
| AUG. | 11484 |
| SEPT. | 13050 |
| OCT. | 13050 |
| NOV. | 31625 |
| DEC. | 50000 |

HODULUS

HONTH

| LAYER | DAMAGE 🛵 Type | CUMULATIVE DANAGE | CRITICAL POSITION | DESIGN LIFE (YEARS) | DESIGN REPETITIONS |
|---------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| · 1 | FATISUE | 1.000 | 1 | 361.6 | 0.1116E+08 |
| 2 | FATIGUE | 1.000 | .3 | 21.1 | 0.6168E+06 |
| 3 | DEFORMATION | 1.000 | 1 | 29.6 | 0.8659E+06 |
| ******* | ***************** | *************** | | **************** | ************* |

A Stationary of

45:06A sta. 800.340 run D

LAYER AND MATERIAL PROPERTIES

| LAYER NUMBER | MATERIAL | POISSON'S RATIO | THICKNESS (IN.) | , , |
|-----------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------|
| . 1′ | ASPH. CONC. | 0.35 | 5.00 | • |
| 2 | ASPH. CONC. | 0.35 | 6.00 | |
| 3 | SUBGR. SOIL | 0.45 | | а. А. |
| CURING | CONDITIONS | nt v ↓ v | | |
| LAYER | MATERIAL | CURE TIME | MONTH OPENED | NONTHS CURED |
| NUMBER | TYPE | (HONTHS) | TO TRAFFIC | BEFORE OPENING |
| 1 | ASPH. CONC. | 0.0 | SEPT. | 0 |
| 5 | ASPH. CONC. | 0.0 | SEPT. | 0 |

TRAFFIC CONDITIONS

NUMBER OF REPETITIONS PER MONTH 2435

ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS (MEAN MONTHLY AIR TEMPERATURES, DEG. F)

JAN. FEB. MAR. APRIL MAY JUNE JULY AUG. SEPT. OCT. NOV. DEC. -1.1 8.1 16.9 31.8 52.0 58.8 62.6 58.7 50.2 39.7 22.3 7.2

....

LOAD CONFIGURATION AND COMPUTATIONAL POINTS 2

LOAD PER TIRE = 4500. LBS CONTACT PRESSURE = 95.00 PSI RADIUS OF LOAD = 3.88 IN. LOAD SPACING = 13.50 IN. , s^{*} COMPUTATIONAL POINT 1 X = 0.0 IN. (CENTER OF ONE TIRE) COMPUTATIONAL POINT 2 X = 3.88 IN. (EDGE OF ONE TIRE) COMPUTATIONAL POINT 3 X = 6.75 IN. (NIDPOINT OF THO TIRES) ,

| ASPHALT STABILIZED LAYER LAYER MATERIAL POINT TEMP. MODULUS EI MODULUS EF NUMBER TITEM WINDER (DEG. F) (PSI) (PSI) 1 ASPH.CONC. 1 1.0 2049566 2 9.0 1963556 3 17.0 1788372 4 25.0 1568070 5 33.0 130503 6 41.0 1051786 7 48.0 817164 8 57.0 612879 9 45.0 444500 10 73.0 311468 11 81.0 211381 12 89.0 13974 MODULUS PARAMETERS: MU = 0.150 P200 = 6.0 FRED = 10 HZ VV = 7.0 MSPHALT STABILIZED LAYER LAYER* MATERIAL POINT TEMP. MODULUS EI MODULUS EF NUMBER TITE MUMBER (DEG. F) (PSI) 2 ASPH.CONT 1 J. 0 628910 3 17.0 562217 3 3.0 103274 1 J. 0 628910 2 9.0 10330746 5 33.0 407407 6 41.0 330746 5 33.0 407407 6 41.0 330746 7 48.0 208206 8 57.0 196343 9 65.0 143898 10 70.2 143888 10 70.2 1438888 10 70.2 1438888 10 70.2 14388 | | • | а ^т . | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--------------|---|---|--------|-------|--|----------|----------|------------|------------|---|-----|
| LAYER MATERIAL POINT TEMP. MODULUS EI MODULUS EF NUMBER TYPE NUMBER (DEC. F) (PS1) (PS1) (PS1) (ASPH.CONC. 1 1.0 2049566 2 9.0 1963566 3 17.0 1788372 4 25.0 1568998 5 33.0 1305203 6 41.0 1051786 7 46.0 817164 8 57.0 612898 9 65.0 444250 10 73.0 311466 11 81.0 211381 12 89.0 138974 MODULUS PARAMETERS: MU = 0.150 P200 = 6.0 FRED = 10 HZ VV = 7.0 MSPMAET STABILIZED LAYER LAYER MATERIAL PDINT TEMP. MODULUS EI MODULUS EF NUMBER TYPE NUMBER (DEC. F) (PS1) 2 ASPM.COMC 1 J. 0 628910 2 9.0 604368 3 17.0 562217 3 26,0 443666 5 33.0 407407 6 41.0 330746 7 48.0 268206 8 57.0 196343 9 65.0 143898 10 73.0 102127 14 81.0 70241 12 89.0 46849 MODULI COMDITIONS SUBBRADE LAYER | 257 | | • | · · · | | | | | ł. | 8 | CONDITIONS | MODUL _L I | , |
| NUMBER TYPE NUMBER (DEG, F) (PS1) 1 ASPH.CONC. 1 1.0 2049568 2 7.0 1963566 3 17.0 1788372 4 25.0 1568878 5 33.0 1305203 6 41.0 1051786 7 48.0 817166 8 57.0 612869 9 65.0 444550 10 73.0 311466 11 81.0 211381 12 897.0 138974 MODULUS PAGAMETERS: MU = 0.150 P200 = 6.0 FRED = 10 HZ VV = 7.0 MSPHALT STABILIZED LAYER LAYERA MATERIAL POINT TEMP. MODULUS EI MODULUS EF NUMBER - TYPE NUMBER (DEG. F) (PS1) 2 ASPM.CONC 1 J.0 628910 2 9.0 604358 3 - 17.0 562217 3 25.0 403656 5 33.0 407407 6 41.0 330746 7 48.0 268206 8 57.0 1963433 9 65.0 143898 10 73.0 102127 13 81.0 70241 12 89.0 46849 MODULI CONDITIONS SUBBRADE LAYER | | • | | | | | | 11 18 | | LAYER | STABILIZED | ASPHALT | |
| 1 1.0 2049568 2 9.0 196356 3 17.0 1788372 4 25.0 1568879 5 33.0 1305203 6 41.0 1051786 7 46.0 817164 8 57.0 612899 9 65.0 444250 10 73.0 311468 11 81.0 211381 12 89.0 138974 MODULUS PARAMETERS: MU = 0.150 P200 = 6.0 FRED = 10 HZ VV = 7.0 MSPHAET STABILIZED LAYER LAYER MATERIAL POINT TEMP. MODULUS EI MODULUS EF NUMBER TYPE NUMBER (DEG. F) (PS1) (PS1) 2 ASPM.CONC 1 J.0 628910 2 9.0 604958 3 - 17.0 562217 4 80.0 268206 6 57.0 198343 9 65.0 143898 10 70241 12 89.0 46849 MODULI CONDITIONS SUBBRADE LAYER | 3 # + * | | • | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 1.0 2049586 2 9.0 1963566 3 17.0 196372 4 25.0 1568898 5 33.0 1005203 6 41.0 10051786 7 48.0 817164 8 57.0 612899 9 65.0 444250 10 73.0 311646 11 81.0 211381 12 89.0 138974 MODULUS PARAMETERS: MU = 0.150 P200 = 6.0 FRED = 10 HZ VV = 7.0 MSPHART STABILIZED LAYER LAYER MATERIAL POINT TEMP. MODULUS EI MODULUS EF NUMBER TYPE NUMBER (DEG. F) (PS1) (PS1) 2 ASPH.CONC 1 1.0 628910 2 9.0 604958 3 - 17.0 562217 3 25.0 403666 5 33.0 407407 6 41.0 330746 7 48.0 268206 8 57.0 196333 9 65.0 143898 10 70241 12 89.0 46849 MODULI CONDITIONS SUBBRADE LAYER | • | | • | | | | | | • | | ASPH.CON | | • |
| 3 17.0 1788372 4 25.0 1568898 5 33.0 1305203 6 41.0 1051786 7 48.0 817164 8 57.0 612898 9 65.0 444250 10 73.0 311468 11 81.0 211381 12 89.0 138974 MODULUS PARAMETERS: MU = 0.150 P200 = 6.0 FREQ = 10 HZ VV = 7.0 MSPHAET STABILIZED LAYER LAYERA MATERIAL POINT TENP. MODULUS EI MODULUS EF NUMBER TYPE NUMBER (DEG. F) (PG1) (PS1) 2 ASPM.CONC 1 J.0 628910 2 9.0 604368 3 1720 562217 4 25,0 407407 6 41.0 330746 7 48.0 268206 8 57.0 196343 9 65.0 143898 10 73.0 102127 11 81.0 70241 12 89.0 46849 MODULI CONDITIONS | | | | | | , | | | | 1 | | • | |
| 4 25.0 1568898 5 33.0 1305203 6 41.0 1051786 7 48.0 817164 8 57.0 612898 9 55.0 444250 10 73.0 311468 11 81.0 211381 12 89.0 138974 MODULUS PARAMETERS: MU = 0.150 P200 = 6.0 FRED = 10 HZ VV = 7.0 MSPHART STABILIZED LAYER LAYER MATERIAL POINT TEMP. MODULUS EI MODULUS EF NUMBER TYPE NUMBER (DEG. F) (PS1) (PS1) 2 ASPM.CONT 1 J.0 628910 2 9.0 604958 3 17.0 562217 4 25.0 403666 5 33.0 407407 6 41.0 330746 7 48.0 268206 8 57.0 194343 9 65.0 143898 10 73.0 102127 11 81.0 70241 12 89.0 46849 MODULI CONDITIONS | | 1 . * | , | | | | | | | | | • | |
| 5 33.0 1305203 6 41.0 1051786 7 48.0 817164 8 57.0 612898 9 65.0 444250 10 73.0 311468 11 81.0 211381 12 89.0 138974 MODULUS PARAMETERS: MU = 0.150 P200 = 6.0 FREQ = 10 HZ VV = 7.0 MSPHAET STABILIZED LAYER LAYER MATERIAL POINT TEMP. MODULUS EI MODULUS EF NUMBER TYPE NUMBER (DEG. F) (PS1) (PS1) 2 ASPW.CONC 1 J.0 628910 2 9.0 604368 3 17.0 562217 4 2510 483666 5 33.0 407407 6 41.0 330746 7 48.0 268206 8 57.0 143898 9 65.0 143898 9 0 73.0 102127 14 81.0 70241 12 89.0 46849 MODULI CONDITIONS SUBGRADE LAYER | | | | | | ì.' | | | | 4 | | | |
| 7 48.0 817164 8 57.0 612899 9 65.0 444250 10 73.0 311468 11 81.0 211381 12 89.0 138974 MODULUS PARAMETERS: MU = 0.150 P200 = 6.0 FREQ = 10 HZ VV = 7.0 MSPHAET STABILIZED LAYER LAYER MATERIAL POINT TEMP. MODULUS EI MODULUS EF NUMBER TYPE NUMBER (DEG. F) (PG1) (PS1) 2 ASPM.CONC 1 1.0 628910 2 9.0 604958 3 17.0 562217 4 25.6 483666 5 33.0 407407 6 41.0 330746 7 48.0 268206 8 57.0 194343 9 65.0 143898 10 73.0 102127 13 81.0 70241 12 89.0 46849 MODULI CONDITIONS | (PSI) (| | | 5 | | 3 | | | | | | | |
| 8 57.0 612890 9 65.0 444250 10 73.0 311460 11 81.0 211381 12 89.0 138974 MDDULUS PARAMETERS: MU = 0.150 P200 = 6.0 FRED = 10 HZ VV = 7.0 MSPHAET STABILIZED LAYER LAYER - MATERIAL POINT TEMP. MODULUS EI MODULUS EF NUMBER - TYPE NUMBER (DEG. F) (PS1) (PS1) 2 ASPM.CONC 1 1.0 620910 2 9.0 6049580 3 - 17.0 562217 3.0 407407 6 41.0 330746 7 48.0 268206 8 57.0 195343 9 65.0 143898 0 73.0 102127 1 81.0 70241 12 89.0 46849 46849 46849 MDDULLI CONDITIONS 5008GRADE LAYER 5008GRADE LAYER 5008GRADE LAYER 5008GRADE LAYER | | ÷ | | | | | | | | 6 | | Э. | |
| 9 65.0 444250 10 73.0 311468 11 81.0 211381 12 89.0 138974 MODULUS PARAMETERS: MU = 0.150 P200 = 6.0 FRED = 10 HZ VV = 7.0 MASPHALT STABILIZED LAYER LAYER - MATERIAL POINT TEMP. MODULUS EI MODULUS EF NUMBER - TYPE NUMBER (DEG. F) (PS1) (PS1) 2 ASPM.COMC 1 1.0 628910 2 9.0 604958 3 - 17.0 562217 4 25.0 40366 5 33.0 407407 6 41.0 330746 7 48.0 268206 8 57.0 196343 9 65.0 143898 10 73.0 102127 11 81.0 70241 12 89.0 46849 MODULI CONDITIONS | | ۰. | | | | | and the second | | | 7 | Ci. | • | |
| 10 73.0 311468 11 81.0 211381 12 89.0 138974 MDDULUS PARAMETERS: MU = 0.150 P200 = 6.0 FRED = 10 HZ VV = 7.0 MSPHALT STABILIZED LAYER LAYER - MATERIAL POINT TEMP. MODULUS EI MODULUS EF VMBER - TYPE NUMBER (DEG. F) (PSI) (PSI) 2 ASPM.CONC 1 1.0 628910 2 9.0 6049368 3 17.0 562217 2 25.0 403466 5 33.0 407407 6 41.0 320746 7 48.0 268206 8 57.0 196343 9 65.0 143898 10 70241 12 89.0 46849 MODULI CONDITIONS 12 89.0 46649 | | | zie. | <i>.</i> | • | | Here's. | | | 3 Q | | i B | |
| 11 81.0 211381 12 89.0 138974 MDDULUS PARAMETERS: MU = 0.150 P200 = 6.0 FRED = 10 HZ VV = 7.0 MSPHAET STABILIZED LAYER LAYER - MATERIAL POINT TEMP. MODULUS EI MODULUS EF NUMBER - TYPE NUMBER (DEG. F) (PS1) (PS1) 2 ASPM.CONC 1 1.0 628910 2 9.0 604368 3 - 17.0 562217 4 2519 483666 5 33.0 407407 6 41.0 330746 7 48.0 268206 8 57.0 196343 9 65.0 143898 10 73.0 102127 11 81.0 70241 12 89.0 46849 MODULI CONDITIONS | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MODULUS PARAMETERS: MU = 0.150 P200 = 6.0 FRED = 10 HZ VV = 7.0 MSPHAET STABILIZED LAYER LAYER * MATERIAL POINT TEMP. MODULUS EI MODULUS EF NUMBER * TYPE NUMBER (DEG. F) (PS1) (PS1) 2 ASPM.CONC 1 1.0 628910 2 9.0 604368 3 17.0 562217 4 25.0 483666 5 33.0 407407 6 41.0 330746 7 48.0 268206 8 57.0 196343 9 65.0 143898 10 73.0 102127 14 81.0 70241 12 89.0 46849 46849 46849 | | | | ۰. | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| ASPHAET STABILIZED LAYER LAYER + MATERIAL POINT TEMP. NUMBER (DEG. F) (PSI) 2 ASPM.CONC 1 J.0 628910 2 9.0 604958 3 17.0 562217 4 25.0 483666 5 33.0 407407 6 41.0 330746 7 48.0 268206 8 57.0 196343 9 65.0 143898 1 18.0 70241 12 89.0 46849 | | | | | | | | | | | . . | | • |
| ANSPHART STABILIZED LAYER LAYER MATERIAL POINT TEMP. MODULUS EI MODULUS EF NUMBER TYPE NUMBER (DEG. F) (PSI) (PSI) 2 ASPM.CONC 1 1.0 628910 2 9.0 604968 3 17.0 562217 3 17.0 562217 4 25.0 463666 5 33.0 407407 6 41.0 330746 7 48.0 268206 8 57.0 196343 9 65.0 143898 10 73.0 102127 14 81.0 70241 12 89.0 46849 MODULI CONDITIONS | | | | 7.0 | VV = 7 | 0 HZ | FREQ = | 0 = 6.0 | 150 P20 | i: NU = 0. | | | |
| LAYER - MATERIAL POINT TEMP. MODULUS EI MODULUS EF NUMBER TYPE NUMBER (DEG. F) (PSI) (PSI) 2 ASPM.CONC 1 J.O 628910 2 9.0 604968 3 - 17.0 562217 4 25.0 483666 5 33.0 407407 6 44.0 330746 7 48.0 268206 8 57.0 196343 9 65.0 143898 10 73.0 102127 11 81.0 70241 12 89.0 46849 MODULI CONDITIONS SUBGRADE LAYER | | <i>6</i> | | ` | | | | 1 | | LAYER | STABILIZEI | CASPHALT, | a, |
| ASPMALT STABILIZED LAYER LAYER MATERIAL POINT TEMP. MODULUS EI MODULUS EF MUMBER TYPE MUMBER (DEE. F) (PSI) (PSI) 1 ASPH.CONC. 1 1.0 2049568 2 9.0 1963566 3 17.0 196372 4 25.0 1568978 5 33.0 1005273 6 41.0 1051786 7 48.0 817164 8 57.0 612898 11 81.0 211381 12 89.0 138974 MODULUS PAGAMETERS: MU = 0.150 P200 ± 6.0 FRED = 10 HZ VV = 7.0 XMSPHAEI STABILIZED LAYER LAYER - MATERIAL POINT TEMP. MODULUS EI MODULUS EF NUMBER - TYPE MUMBER (DEE. F) (PSI) 2 ASPH.CONC 1 .0 628910 2 9.0 649488 3 1.7.0 562217 2 5.0 49366 5 33.0 407407 6 41.0 1030746 7 48.0 268206 8 57.0 193843 9 45.0 143878 MODULUS CONC 1 .0 62806 8 57.0 193843 9 45.0 143878 10 73.0 102127 11 81.0 70241 12 89.0 46849 10 00LLI CONDITIONS SUBBRADE LAYER LAYER MATERIAL MONTH MODULUS MUMBER TYPE 3 SUBBR.SOIL | 8.9 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 ASPH.CONC 1 1.0 628910 2 9.0 604968 3 17.0 562217 4 25.0 483666 5 33.0 407407 6 41.0 330746 7 48.0 268206 8 57.0 196343 9 65.0 143898 10 73.0 102127 11 81.0 70241 12 89.0 46849 MODULI CONDITIONS SUBGRADE LAYER | | | • | | | | Ne. | | | | HATERIAL | LAYER | • |
| 1 1.0 628910 2 9.0 604968 3 17.0 562217 4 25.9 483666 5 33.0 407407 6 41.0 330746 7 48.0 268206 8 57.0 196343 9 65.0 143898 10 73.0 102127 14 81.0 70241 12 89.0 46849 MODULI CONDITIONS | | | | |) | (PSI) | | (129) | (DEG. F) | NUMBER - | r, TYPE | NUMBER | |
| 1 1.0 629910 2 9.0 604968 3 17.0 562217 4 25.9 403666 5 33.0 407407 6 41.0 330746 7 48.0 268206 8 57.0 196343 9 65.0 143898 10 73.0 102127 14 81.0 70241 12 89.0 46849 MODULI CONDITIONS | MODULUS EI MODULUS EF F) (PS1) 1.0 2049568 7.0 1780372 5.0 1588989 3.0 1305203 1.0 1051786 3.0 11468 1.0 21381 7.0 138974 P200 = 6.0 FREQ = 10 HZ VV = 7.0 MODULUS EI MODULUS EF F) (PS1) 4.0 FREQ = 10 HZ VV = 7.0 MODULUS EI MODULUS EF F) (PS1) (PS1) 1.0 138974 7.0 562217 5.0 642896 7.0 5628206 7.0 138984 3.0 102127 1.0 70241 7.0 46849 | • | | ASPH. CONC | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 9.0 604968 3 17.0 562217 4 25.0 483666 5 33.0 407407 6 41.0 330746 7 48.0 268206 8 57.0 196343 9 65.0 143898 10 73.0 102127 11 81.0 70241 12 89.0 46849 MODULI CONDITIONS SUBGRADE LAYER | | | | | | ' | | 628910 | 0.t | | 1 | | • |
| 4 25.0 483666 5 33.0 407407 6 41.0 330746 7 48.0 268206 8 57.0 196343 9 65.0 143898 10 73.0 102127 11 81.0 70241 12 89.0 46849 MODULI CONDITIONS SUBGRADE LAYER | ÿ | | | | | · · · | • | | 9.0 | . 2´ | °¢ | | ţ. |
| 5 33.0 407407 6 41.0 330746 7 48.0 268206 8 57.0 196343 9 65.0 143898 10 73.0 102127 11 81.0 70241 12 89.0 46849 MODULI CONDITIONS SUBGRADE LAYER | 2 | | | · | • | • | | | | 3 | | | |
| 6 41.0 330746 7 48.0 268206 8 57.0 196343 9 65.0 143898 10 73.0 102127 11 81.0 70241 12 89.0 46849 NODULI CONDITIONS SUBGRADE LAYER | LIZED LAYER ERIAL POINT TEAP. HODULUS EI HODULUS EF PE NUMBER (DEC. F) (PSI) (PSI) 1. 0. 2049568 2 9.0 1943566 3 17.0 1708772 4 25.0 1560879 5 33.0 1305203 6 41.0 1051786 7 48.0 817164 8 57.0 612899 9 65.0 444650 10 73.0 311468 11 81.0 211381 12 89.0 130974 FEERS: MU = 0.150 P200 = 6.0 FRED = 10 HZ VV = 7.0 LIZED LAYER RIAL POINT TEAP. HODULUS EI HODULUS EF (PSI) X.CONT 1 J.0 628910 2 9.0 604568 3 17.0 552217 3 23.0 407407 6 41.0 330746 7 48.0 E68206 8 57.0 1963433 9 65.0 143898 10 73.0 102127 11 80.0 70241 12 89.0 46849 10 73.0 102127 13 80.0 70241 12 89.0 46849 10 73.0 102127 14 80.0 70241 15 89.0 46849 10 77.0 102127 14 80.0 70241 15 89.0 46849 10 73.0 102127 14 80.0 70241 15 89.0 46849 10 70.0 70241 15 89.0 70241 16 89.0 70241 17 80.0 70241 17 80.0 70241 18 89.0 70241 19 80.0 70241 19 80.0 70241 10 80 10 80 | 4 | 1 č 74 | | ÷ | | | | | | | | |
| 7 48.0 268206 8 57.0 196343 9 65.0 143898 10 73.0 102127 14 81.0 70241 12 89.0 46849 MODULI CONDITIONS SUBGRADE LAYER | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| B 57.0 196343 9 65.0 143898 10 73.0 102127 11 81.0 70241 12 89.0 46849 SUBGRADE LAYER | | | | | | | | | | 7 | et e se | 1. 1 | |
| 10 73.0 102127 11 81.0 70241 12 89.0 46849 SUBGRADE LAYER | | | | | | | | | | 8 | | و المراجع المر المراجع المراجع | |
| 11 81.0 70241 12 89.0 46849 SUBGRADE LAYER | | | | | | | . • | | | | | | • |
| 12 89.0 46849 MODULI CONDITIONS SUBGRADE LAYER | | | l – | 1 | | •, | | | | , 10 | | | |
| MODULI CONDITIONS | | . * | J. | | t. | | | | | | | | 1 |
| SUBGRADE LAYER | · • | <u>v</u> | i de de la compañía d | | | | | 10017 | | 1. | | an . | ، ٔ |
| | | • . · | | | | | • | | | | ONDITIONS | MODULI | ş. |
| | 1 | , | | . • | | | 2 | | | 5 | | * | ÷., |
| | • | • • | • | | .* | | | | | | LANCO | CUDCOAD | |
| AYER MATERIAL MONTH MODULUS | | • | | | r. | | | | | | LAYER | SUBERADE | |
| NUMBER TYPE | • | | | ч. ₂ | | | | MODULUS | NONTH | | | LAYER | |
| | | 7 | ◄ د | ٠ | | | | | - : | | | 3 | |
| | | | 1.4 | н | | | | 50000 | TAN | | SUDOK.SUI | 3 | |
| | × X | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | ~ | 5 | | | | | | | | ** | |
| | • | - A. | | an tha an | | | | | | | a | · , | |

| | | en en salate. Na este da segue | an dhuach bhona Bhaile | an a | 258 |
|--|--------------|---|---------------------------|--|-----|
| | | n an San Anglaich An San Anns Anglaich | • | | |
| | 6 | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| A | | | | | |
| 6 0 | MAY | 6786 | 9 % | | |
| | JUNE | 8352 | | | |
| n an an Arland an Arland. An Arland an Arland an Arland | JULY Aug. | 9914 | | | |
| | | 11484 | | | |
| | | 13050 | | | |
| | | 31625 | | | |
| | | 50000 🔹 😒 | | o | |
| ****************DESIGN LI | | | ***** | | |
| LAYER DAMAGE TYPE | CUMULATIVE | | AL DESIGN | DESIGN | • |
| 1:1 FE | DANAGE | . 105111 | ON LIFE (YEARS) | REPETITIONS | |
| I FATIGUE | 1.000 | /# 1941年1月 | 438.7 | 0.1282E+08 | 3 |
| 2 FATIGUE | 1.000 | 3 | 65.8 | 0.1921E+07 | |
| 3 DEFORMATION | 1.000 | 5 | 141.2 | 0.4125E+07 | |





PHOTOGRAPHS OF SELECTED PAVEMENT SECTIONS











Photo E-7 Highway 857:04. The only weak area along the highway. The subgrade bearing capacity loss probably due to frost action.



Photo E-8 Highway 45:06B. Example of overlaid full-depth pavement. Pavement age. - 17 years. Overlay age - 10 years. Medium traffic.



266

OVERLAY CALLATION USING THE BENKELMAN BEAM DEFINECTION BASED RTAC MERHOD 1. HIGHWAY 14X:02 km 1.80 to km 2.90 lane 1.

a) Maximum spring Benkelman Beam deflection measured in
1987 was can the average 2.67 mm (0.105 in.) - (see Table
6.250 with a standard deviation 0.69 mm (0.027 in.);
b) Section is uniform in a stress evidence, soils, traffic

and geometrics.

c) An overlay should be sufficient for a design period of 15 years. Estimated traffic volume from 1987 to 2002 is 5,158,032 equivalent single axle loads - see Appendix C for traffic details.

d) From Figure 6.2 a design Benkelman Beam deflection of 0.635 mm (0.025 in.) is required to carry the future r traffic. The existing facility has a design deflection of 2.67 + 2 * 0.69² = 4.05 mm (0.159 in.).

e) From Figure 6.3, for the above deflection value of 4.05 mm (0.159 in) and the design deflection of 0.635 mm (0.025 in.) the read off additional thickness of gravel layer is 625 mm (24.6 int) or 250 mm (9.8 in.) of asphalt concrete

<u>layer</u>.

2.HIGHWAY 36:18 km 1.04 to km 1.60.

a) Maximum spring Benkelman Beam deflection measured in 1987 was on the average 2.67 mm (0.105 in.) - (see Table 6.25) with a standard deviation 0.46 mm (0.018 in.).

b) Section is uniform in distress evidence, soils, traffic and geometrics.

c) An overlay should be sufficient for a design period of 15 years. Estimated traffic volume from 1987 to 2002 is 767,446 equivalent single axle loads - see Appendix C for traffic details.

d) From Figure 6.2 a design Benkelman Beam definition of 1.22 mm (0.048 in.) is required to carry the future traffic. The existing facility has a design deflection of 2.67 + 2 * 0.46 = 3.59 mm_p(0.141 in.).

e) From Figure 6.3, for the above deflection value of 3.59 mm (0.141 in.) and the design deflection of 1.22 mm (0.048 in.) the read off additional thickness of gravel layer is 270 mm (10.5 in.) or <u>110 mm (4.3 in.) of asphalt concrete</u> layer.

3.HIGHWAY 45:06A km 13.43 to km 13.98.

8

layer.

a) Maximum spring Benkelman Beam deflection measured in
1987 was on the average 2.74 mm (0.108 in.) - (see Table
6.25) with a standard deviation 0.20 mm (0.008 in.).
b) Section is uniform in distress evidence, soils, traffic and geometrics.

269

c) An overlay should be sufficient for a design period of 15 years. Estimated traffic volume from 1987 to 2002 is 483,732 equivalent single axle loads - see Appendix C for traffic details.

d) From Figure 6.2 a design Benkelman Beam deflection of 1.27 mm (0.05 in.) is required to carry the future traffic. The existing facility has a design deflection of 2.74 + 2 \pm 0.20 = 3.15 mm (0.124 in.).

e) From Figure 6.3, for the above deflection value of 3.15 mm (0.124 in.) and the design deflection of 1.2 mm (0.05 in.) the read off additional thickness of gravel layer is 240 mm (9.35 in.) or 95 mm (3.75 in.) of asphalt concrete

4.HIGHWAY 45:06B km 23.27 to km 23.82.

a) Maximum spring Benkelman Beam deflection measured in
1987 was on the average 4.17 mm (0.164 in.) - (see Table
6.25) with a standard deviation 0.66 mm (0.026 in.).
b) Section is uniform in distress evidence, soils, tractic and geometrics.

c) An overlay should be sufficient for a design period of 15 years. Estimated traffic volume from 1987 to 2002 is 483,732 equivalent single axle loads - see Appendix C for traffic details.

d) From Figure 6.2 a design Benkelman Beam deflection of
1.27 mm (0.05 in.) is required to carry the future traffic.
The existing facility has a design deflection of 4.17 + 2 *
0.66 = 5.51 mm (0.217 in.).

e) From Figure 6.3, for the above deflection value of 5.51 mm (0.217 in.) and the design deflection of 1.27 mm (0.05 in.) the read off additional thickness of gravel layer is 330 mm (13.0 in.), or 130 mm (5.2 in.) of asphalt concrete layer.

5. HIGHWAY 857:04 km 12.25 to km 12.80. a) Maximum spring Benkelman Beam deflection measured in 1987 was on the average 4.11 mm (0.162 in.) - (see Table 6.25) with a standard deviation 0.62 mm (0.024 in.). b) Section is uniform in distress evidence, soils, traffic , and geometrics.

c) An overlay should be sufficient for a design period of 15 years. Estimated traffic volume from 1987 to 2002 is 138,112 equivalent single axle loads - see Appendix C for traffic details.

d) From Figure 6.2 a design Benkelman Beam deflection of 1.78 mm (0.07 in.) is required to carry the future traffic. The existing facility has a design deflection of 4.11 + 2 + 0.62 = 5.36 mm (0.211 in.).

e) From Figure 6.3, for the above deflection value of 5.36 mm (0.211 in.) deflection and the design deflection of 1.78 mm (0.07 in.) the read off additional thickness of gravel layer is 250 mm (9.8 in.) or <u>100 mm (4.0 in.) of asphalt</u> concrete layer.

ALTERNATIVE CONSTRUCTION QUANTITIES AND INITIAL COSTS (HIGHWAY 14X:02 KM 0.00 TO KM 3.22 1 KILOMETER BASIS



ALTERNATIVE 1 OVERLAY

1. Pavement edge cut 1000 m
2. Reclaim edge of asphalt concrete pavement
0.30*0.30*6*0.5*1000*2,294 = 619 tonnes
3. Earthwork {[(0.30-0.075)*6+2.40+2.40]/2*(0.30-0.075)+
(1.00*6+2.40+2.40)/2*1.00)*1000 = 6092 cu.m
1. Subgrade preparation 2.40*1000 = 2400 sq.m

5. Crushed gravel base course from pit to sp. 2 - 25 (0.075*6+2.40+2.40)/2*0.075]*1000*1.7*1.1 = 369 tonnes 6. Prime coat 2.40*1000 = 2400 sq.m 7. Tack coat 12.50*1000 = 12500 sq.m

8. Asphalt stabilized base course (ASBC) (12.50+0.15*6*2+ 12.50+0.20*6*2)/2*1000*0.05*2.294 = 1675 tonnes

9. Recycled asphalt concrete pavement (RACP)

(12.50+12.50+0.15*6*2)/2*0.15*1000*2.294 = 4611 tonnes

ALTERNATIVE 2 RECONSTRUCTION

1. Reclaim existing ACP

(12.50+12.50+0.28*6*2)/2*0.28*1000*2.294 = 9108 tonnes 2. Earthwork

(2.00+2.00+1.00*6)/2*1.00*1000 = 5000 cu.m 3. Subgrade preparation 16.10*1000 = 16100 sq.m

4. Subgrade excavation 0.02*(12.50+0.28*6*2+

 $\frac{12}{50+0.30*6*2}/2*1000 = 32 \text{ cu.m}$ 5. Crushed gravel base course from pit to sp. 2 -25

(12.50+0.32*6*2+12.50+0.47*6*2)/2*0.15*1000*1.7*1.1

= 4836 tonnes

6. Prime coat $(12.50 \pm 0.32 \pm 6 \pm 2) \pm 1000 = 16340 \text{ sg.m}$

7. Recycled asphalt concrete pavement (RACP)

(12.50+12.50+0.32*6*2)/2*0.32*1000*2.294 = 10585 tonne

ALTERNATIVE 3 COLD MILLING AND OVERLAY

1. Pavement edge cut 1000 m 2. Reclaim of asphalt concrete edge 0:30*6*0.30*0.5*1000*2.294 = 619 tonnes 3. Earthwork {[(0.30-0.075)*6+2.80+2.80]/2*(0:30-0.075)+ (1.00*6+2.80+2.80)/2*1.00}*1000(= 6582 cu.m 4. Subgrade preparation $2.80 \times 1000 =$ 2800 sq.m 5. Crushed gravel base course from pit to sp. 2 -25 (0.075*6+2.80+2.80)/2*0.075*1000*1.7*1.1 =425 tonnes 6. Prime coat 2800 sq.m $2.80 \times 1000 =$ 7. Tack coat (12.50+0.175*6*2)*1000 =14600 sq.m 8. Cold milling existing ACP 0.15*7.00*1000*2.294 = 2409 tonnes 9. Haul of unnecessary cold mill 1709/3.= 570 tonnes 10. ASBC in place mixed and compacted [(0.05*7.00)+(2.50 +0.175*6+2.50+0.225*6)/2*0.05+(3.00+0.175*6+3.00 +0.225*6)/2*0.05]*1000*2.294 = 1709 tonnes

11. Crushed gravel to mix with remained RAP

12. Asphalt cement 0.05*570 = 28.5 tonnes 13. Recycled asphalt concrete pavement (RACP)[(0.15*7.0

 $0.95 \pm 570 \pm 1.1 =$

(12.50+0.175*6*2+12.50)/2*0.175]*1000*2.294 = 7848 tonnes

COSTS

The following cost calculations are based on average unit prices in Alberta in 1988. Numbers in brackets designate the item number according to the Alberta Transportation and Utilities unit prices - highway and road contracts.

ALTERNATIVE 1 OVERLAY

Pavement edge cut (P520) 1000m*\$1.50/m = \$1,500
 Reclaim edge of ACP (P150) 619t*\$5.208/t = \$3,274
 Haul Reclaimed ACP BLF (P160) 619t*\$.726/t = \$449
 Haul Reclaimed ACP haul (P161)

619t*15km\$.113t.km = \$1,049

5. Common borrow excavation to trucks (G138)

 $6092cu.m \pm 2.741/cu.m = 16,698$

6. Truck haul com. porrow exc. (G154)

 $6092cu.m \pm 15km \pm 180/cu.m.km = \$16,448$

7. Subgrade, preparation (B111, B112, B113, B114)

 $2400sq.m \approx 5.57/sq.m = $1,368$

596 tonnes

276 8. Crushed pit gravel to sp.2-25 (B314) 369t*\$2.056/t = \$759 9. Haul gran. mat. BLF (B341) 369t*\$.747/t = \$276 10. Haul gran. mat. haul (B342), 369t*15km*\$.114t.km = \$631 11. Excavate and stockpile (B340) 6 369t*\$1.058/t 🔫 \$390 12. Prime coat (B686) 2400sq.m*\$0.028²/sq.m = \$67 13. Prime coat mat. (X401) 2400sq.m*2kg/sq.m*\$.176/kg =\$885 14. Tack coat (B688) 12500sq.m*\$.012/sq.m = \$150 15. Tack coat mat. (X401) 12500sq.m*.3kg/sq.m*\$.176/kg = \$660 16. ASCB from PRSP 2-16 (B622) $1675t \pm 8.010 = 13,417$ 17. Haul ASCB BLF (B640) $1675t \pm 3.743 = 1,245$ 18. Haul ASCB haul (B641) 1675t*15km*\$.112t.km = \$2,814 19. RACP 1-12.5 (P142) (7) 4611t*\$6.450/t = \$29,741 $4611t \pm 3.743 = $2,624$ 20. RACP BLF (P160) 21. RACP haul (P161) 4611t*15km*\$,113/t.km = \$7,816SUBTOTAL = \$102,26110% FIELD ENGEENERING = \$10,226

TOTAL = \$112,487

ALTERNATIVE 2 RECONSTRUCTION

1. Reclaim existing ACP (P150) $9108t \pm 5.208/t = 47,434$ 2. Haul RAP BLF (P160) 9108t*\$.726/t = \$6,612 3. RAP haul (P161) 9108t*15km*\$.113/t.km = \$15,438 4. Common borrow exc.to truck (G138) (5000-32) cu.m*\$2.741/cu.m = \$13,6175. Truck haul com bor. (G154) (5000-32) cu.m*15km*\$.180/cu.m.km = \$13,414 6. Subgrade excavation (B100) $32cu.m \pm 1.360/cu.m =$ \$44 7. Subgrade preparation (B110, B111, B112, B113) 16,100sq.m*\$.57/sq.m = \$9,177 8. Crushed pit gravel to sp. 2-25 (B314) $4396t \pm 2.056/t =$ \$9,942 9. Haul gran. mat. BLF (B341) 4836t*\$.747/t = \$3,612 10. Haul gran. mat. haul (B342) 4836t*15km*\$.114/t.km = \$8,269 11. Excavation and stockpile gran. mat. (B340) 4836t*\$1.058 = \$5,116 12. Prime coat (B686) 16340sq.m*\$.028 =\$458 13. Prime coat mat. (X401) 16340sq.m*.3kg/sq.m*\$.176 = \$5,75214. RACP 1 - 12.5 (P142) $- 10585t \pm 6.450 = \frac{68}{273}$ $10585t \pm 5.569/t = $6,023$ 15. RACP BLF (P160) 10585t*15km*\$.113/t.km = \$17,942 16. RACP haul (P161)

| | • | 278 |
|--|------------|------------------|
| \$ SUBTOTAL | \$231,123 | |
| 10% FIELD ENGINEERING = | \$23,112 | ну ¹⁹ |
| TOTAL = | \$254,235 | \$ - |
| ALTERNATIVE 3 COLD MILL AND OVERLAY | • | 6 |
| 1. Pavement edge cut (P520) 1000m*\$1.50/m = | \$1,500 | |
| 2. Reclaim edge of ACP (P150) 619t*\$5.208/t = | \$3,274 | |
| •3. Haul Reclaimed ACP BLF (P160) 619t*\$.726 = | \$449 | |
| 4. Haul Reclaimed ACP BLF (P161) 619t*\$.113 = | \$1,049 | • |
| 5. Common borrow excavation to trucks (G138) | | |
| 6582cu.m*\$2.741/cu.m = | \$18,041 | |
| 6. Truck haul com. borrow exc. (G154) | | |
| 6582cu.m15km*\$.180/cu.m.km = | \$17,771 | • |
| 7. Subgrade preparation (B111, B112, B113, B114) | | |
| 2800sq.m*\$.57/sq.m = | \$1,596 | |
| 8. Crushed pit gravel to sp.2-25 (B314) | | |
| 425t*\$2.056/t = | \$873 | |
| 9. Haul gran. mat. BLF (B341) 425t*\$.747/t = | \$317 | • |
| 10. Haul gran. mat. haul (B342) | ، ، | • • |
| 425t*15km*\$.114t.km = | \$726 | , . |
| 11. Excavate and stockpile (B340) | | 4 |
| 425t*\$1.058/t = | \$449 | |
| 12. Prime coat (B686) 2800sq.m*\$0.028/sq.m = | \$78 | |
| 13. Prime coat mat. (X401) | • • • • • | • |
| 2800sq.m*2kg/sq.m*\$.176/kg = | \$986 | |

| | | 1 | | | 279 |
|----------------------------|--|--|----------|-------------------|-----|
| 14. Tack coat (B688) | 14600 sq .m | *\$.012/s | g.m = " | \$ 1 75 | |
| 15. Tack coat mat. (X401) | ************************************** | | | 1 | |
| 14600 | aq.n*.3kg/aq | .m*\$.176 | 7kg = | \$771 | |
| 16. Cold mill exist. ACP | (P150) 240 | 9t *\$5. 20 | 8/t = | \$12,546 | |
| 17. Cold mill BLF (P160) | 5 | 70 t *\$.72 | 6/t = | \$414 | |
| 18. Cold mill haul (P161) | 570t*15km | *\$.113/t | .km = | \$966 | |
| *19. Crushed gravel from p | it to sp. 1 | - 12.5 (| B302) | | |
| | 59 | 6t*\$4.42 | 3/t = | \$2,636 | |
| 20. Crushed gravel from p | it BLF (B341 |) | | | ÷ |
| | 5 | 96t*\$.74 | 7/t 🌌 | \$445 | |
| 21. Crushed gravel from p | it haul (B34 | 2) | | , , | |
| | 596t*15km | *\$.114/t | .km = | \$1,019 | • |
| 22. Excavate and stockpile | e gravel (B3 | 40) | | | |
| | 59 | 6t*\$1.05 | 8/t = ' | \$631 | |
| 23. Asphalt SS-1 (X400) | 28.5t | *\$176.21 | B/t = | \$3,807 | • |
| 24. Mixing, placing and co | ompaction of | ASBC (S | èe B117 | 7) | |
| [(2409/2.294)- | +(28.5/1.01) |]t*\$3.00 | 0/t, = | \$3,235 | IJ |
| 25. RACP 1 - 12.5 (P142) | 784 | 8t*\$6.45 | 0/t = | \$50,620 | • |
| 26. RACP BLF (P160) | 78 | 48 t *\$.56 | 9/t = | \$4,466 | |
| 27. RACP haul (P161) | 7848t*15km | *\$.113/t | .km = | \$13,302 | |
| | | •••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• | | | |
| | | SUBTO | ral = s | \$142,142 | |
| | 10% FIELD | ENGINEER | ING = | \$14,214 | |
| | | سه طه ښه هې چې چه که کې و | | • • • • • • • • • | |
| | · · · · · | TO | TAL = \$ | 5156,356 | . , |
| | م الم موجد الم | | | | |
| | • | | | • • | - |
| • | | н н Н | | | |